

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 23. Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1961

This finding aid, prepared under the direction of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association, has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this list has been deposited in the National Archives by the American Historical Association and may be identified as Microcopy No. T-83. It may be consulted at the National Archives. A price list appears on the last page. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, Washington 25, D. C.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 23. Records of

Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises

1917 - 1946

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION (AHA)
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

This is part of a series of Guides prepared by the American Historical Association listing records microfilmed at Alexandria, Va., by the American Historical Association Microfilming Project.

An American Committee for the Study of War Documents was established in 1955 as a private group of scholars, interested in documentary research and especially in the microfilming of records of foreign origin kept in American depositories. In 1956, the American Committee became a committee of the American Historical Association. Its present Chairman (1960) is Professor Oron J. Hale, University of Virginia, who was preceded by Dean Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University, and Professor Lynn M. Case of the University of Pennsylvania. An initial Ford Foundation grant and additional funds provided by the Old Dominion Foundation, Lilly Endowment, and Avalon Foundation enabled the Committee to undertake the cataloguing and microfilming of declassified German records in the custody of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives (previously TAGO, Departmental Records Branch) at Alexandria, Virginia.

The plans for screening and microfilming of these materials were prepared by a Subcommittee on Microfilming under the Chairmanship to the end of 1956 of Professor E. Malcolm Carroll, Duke University, and his successor, Dr. Fritz T. Epstein, the Library of Congress. The microfilming team at Alexandria was under the direction of Professor Gerhard L. Weinberg of the University of Michigan in 1956/57, of Dr. Dagmar Horna Perman from 1957 to September 1959, of Mr. James G. McDowell from September 1959 to August 1960, and is now under the supervision of Dr. Willard Allen Fletcher of the University of Colorado.

The American Historical Association expresses its appreciation for the cooperation given to its Committee for the Study of War Documents by the staffs of the National Archives, especially its World War II Records Division, as well as the U.S. Department of the Army.

Washington, D.C., October 1960

Dr. Boyd C. Shafer
Executive Secretary, AHA

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

1. T- 71, Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p.
2. T- 74, Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germanism (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p.
3. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei). Part I. 1958. 141 p.
4. T- 76, Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p.
5. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part I). 1958. 15 p.
6. T- 82, Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
7. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part I. 1959. 222 p.
8. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part II). 1959. 203 p.
9. T-253, Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
10. T- 73, Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p.
11. T-178, Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p.
12. T- 78, Records of Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part I. 1959. 19 p.
13. T-177, Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p.
14. T-312, Records of German Field Commands, Armies (Part I). 1959. 61 p.
15. T-179, Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p.
16. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
17. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part II. 1960. 213 p.
18. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part III. 1960. 118 p.
19. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part IV. 1960. 76 p.
20. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part II. 1960. 45 p.
21. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
22. T- 70, Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p.

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing those declassified seized German records deposited at the World War II Records Division, National Archives, which have been microfilmed by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association. The Guide contains the text of data sheets identifying records filmed. A copy of the data sheets has been filmed as a target sheet at the beginning of each roll of film.

The Guide describes 103 rolls of film of records of major German industrial firms whose directors were tried in Nuremberg. Among these records are those of the following enterprises: Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft; Reichswerke Hermann Göring; I.G. Farben A.G.; Wintershall A.G.; Dresdner Bank; Reichsbank; Bankhaus J.H. Stein, Köln; Deutsche Golddiskontbank; Krupp A.G. The records date mainly from the period 1933-1945, and are of great importance for the study of trials, such as: U.S. v. Flick, U.S. v. Krauch, U.S. v. Krupp, and U.S. v. von Weizsäcker. The documents printed in the Trials of War Criminals as well as in the "NI" (Nuremberg Industrialists) volumes are but a part of this infinitely larger collection of materials. It may be pointed out that the Microfilming Project of the American Historical Association separated from the "NI" documentation those records which originated in Germany prior to 8 May 1945. These 4384 items were then organized according to origin and subject matter and filmed prior to restitution, on rolls 139-164 of National Archives Microcopy T-301, the complete film record of the "NI" material.

The files described in this Guide should prove of value for the study of the German industries during the period 1933-1945, and the related topics of war preparation and mobilization, Four-Year Plan, cartels, and activities of those individuals who played a vital role in German economic life. It need not be emphasized that the collection also contains much information on the use of slave labor, prisoner of war labor, and concentration camp labor in the German war industry, on the "aryanization" of property in Germany and in German-controlled territories, on the activities of the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, and on the exploitation of resources in the occupied territories. Of special interest are the records of Bankhaus J.H. Stein in Cologne, with which Baron Kurt von Schroeder was associated, which contain information on Himmler's circle of friends and on the SS "Scanderkonto 'S.'" Among the files of this firm are also photostatic and typewritten copies of correspondence between Schroeder, von Papen, Hjalmar Schacht and others, related to the political developments which culminated in Hitler's appointment as chancellor in January 1933.

Records in this collection which were not filmed consist primarily of personnel files, accident reports, illegible photostats, technical materials, stray items and miscellaneous brochures.

The terms "Serial" and "Roll" in this Guide refer to the sequence of film. The "Item" number is the identification symbol on the original folder within the captured records collection. "Provenance" indicates, where ascertainable, the archival origin of the documents whose description follows. The symbol "FT" means that the folder has been filmed throughout; the symbol "FS" denotes that the folder has been filmed selectively. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. Every exposure has been given a frame number consecutively throughout the filming operation. The "Notes" provide a general idea of the nature of the materials but should not be taken as exhaustive descriptions. Apart from a few minor rearrangements folders were filmed in numerical order. Although, on the whole, subjects tended to appear coherently and in numerical sequence, it is still necessary to check the whole Guide for any one subject.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilms are deposited in the National Archives, Washington 25, D.C., as microcopy T-83, rolls 1-103, and should be requested by adding "T-83" to the rolls desired.

Helen P. Liebel, 1959

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	let frame	Notes	1
1	1	Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft				The Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft in Munich was a scientific institute conducting experiments concerning hydraulic power. The institute made the results of these experiments available to its members, mostly private firms interested in hydraulic power. The largest contributors and most influential members, were the German government (represented by the Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie), the Bavarian government, and the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Institut.	
			14	FS	3500000	File of correspondence of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft, containing letters to and from the members of the Verwaltungsrat within various Reichsministerien, 1932-1943. Not filmed: receipts and accounts of Kasse München.	
1-2	1-2		18	FT	3500925	File of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft containing expense accounts, bills, notices, and correspondence of the directors.	
2	2		20	FT	3501679	File of correspondence of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft with various public agencies.	
			23	FT	3501766	File of correspondence of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft containing letters to and from the directors of the Institut.	
2-3	2-3		16	FT	3502171	This file contains technical reports, maps, and pictures, a lecture by Dr. Kirschmer of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft, and a report of a conference of the members of the Forschungs-Institut on February 3, 1944 with a list of participating members. 1935-1945. Duplicates omitted.	
3	3		10	FT	3502434	This file contains the correspondence of the directors of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft, especially Dr. Kirschmer and Dr. A. Carl; the correspondence between the Forschungs-Institut and various public agencies; and memoranda. 1940-1945.	
			17	FT	3502872	This file contains correspondence of some of the directors of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft, lists of members of the Forschungs-Institut, agenda of meetings of the members and directors of the Forschungs-Institut, reports on various conferences, and correspondence between the Forschungs-Institut and various Bavarian ministries. 1933-1945.	
						Note: For further material of the Forschungs-Institut für Wasserbau und Wasserkraft see T-84, EAP 66-o-12-62/90.	
						Frames 3503287 and 3744431 are consecutive.	
4	4	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau F-W 10. GmbH (F-W)	10. 11. 12	FT	3744431 3744699 3744783	Three folders from the files of the Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W), containing material for use in the F-W internal publication, "Sozial-ABC." This journal was to contain all the regulations, orders and laws concerning labor force, salaries, leave for workers, etc., applicable to F-W. The	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
4	4	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 19	FT	3745063	
5	5	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH, Generaldirektor Kurt Tank	F-W 21, 22, 52	FT	3745325 3745832 3746563	
6	6	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH;	F-W 29	FS	3746657	
			F-W 32	FT	3746844	
		F-W Sekretariat, Professor Tank	F-W 45	FT	3747130	
		Focke Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH;	F-W 51	FT	3747718	

folders contain many of the regulations that were to be included in the Journal. Among them are circulars by Sauckel about forced labor, regulations of the Reichswirtschaftsministerium, and F-W's own regulations, covering the years 1941-1944. Lists of Verteiler and index of "Sozial-ABC," 1943-1944. For other material on labor problems and social benefits, see T-71, T-73, T-77. See also below, folders F-W 32, 335, 397, 378, 445.

Financial statements, memoranda, etc., concerning expenditures of F-W. The material covers a great number of miscellaneous expenditures, (building program, food for guests of F-W, expenses of workers shifted to other factories, etc.). 1942-1945. From the files of F-W.

Folders from the files of Generaldirektor Kurt Tank of F-W, containing Tank's personal correspondence with friends, correspondence with officials of other firms, government officials, etc. There are also circulars of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium and other official agencies; invitations to celebrations, meetings, etc.; Tank's correspondence in his capacities as Wehrwirtschaftsführer, NSFK Standartenführer, etc. 1933-1942. See also T-177, folder RLM 790.

Charts, memoranda, etc. from the files of F-W, concerning personnel of F-W, schedules for construction and development of airplanes, etc., 1942. Cards, such as are used in IBM data-processing, have been omitted.

Folder from the files of F-W, containing primarily F-W circulars (mostly by the Betriebsführung), concerning personnel matters, 1938-1941. See also folder F-W 10-12, 335, 397, 378, 445.

Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank of F-W containing correspondence, memoranda, circulars, reports, etc. concerning the production of airplane parts for F-W in Italy and France, the recruitment of French workers for F-W factories, the activities of F-W employees in Italy and France, etc. Most of the material was sent to Tank by the Italian office of F-W in Como and the French office in Paris and Chatillon. The chief F-W representative in Italy, Heberstolz, was also the head of Industriegruppe 4 of the Beauftragte für Flugzeugzellenbau beim Stab RmK Italien of the Reichminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion; the chief F-W representative in France, Vogel, was also Sonderbeauftragter of the Technisches Amt (LC), of the Generalluftzeugmeister (GL) of the RLM. 1941-1945. Interesting. For further information about the Beauftragte in Italien of the Reichminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion see T-73, RmFRmK/482/88.

Correspondence, circulars, and memoranda from the files of F-W concerning F-W workers on loan to other firms, and workers of other firms

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	3
7	7	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W) Dr. Heinz Conradis;	F-W 53	FT	3747844	working at F-W. 1940-1943. Folder containing the personal papers of Dr. Ing. Heinz Conradis of F-W. There are letters, announcements, financial statements, etc., 1937-1941.	
		F-W Zentrallohnbüro Cottbus;	F-W 54	FT	3748285	Folder from the files of the Zentrallohnbüro Cottbus of F-W containing correspondence, memoranda, reports, etc. concerning the work of the Zentrallohnbüro Cottbus and the payment of wages to workers of F-W. 1944.	
		F-W Konstruktionsbüro	F-W 57	FT	3748845	Graphs, charts, memoranda, etc. from the files of the Konstruktionsbüro of F-W in Bad-Eilsen, concerning the work of the Konstruktionsbüro (KB), especially the KB-Bausaufsicht. 1942-1945.	
8	8	F-W Technische Leitung, Willy Kaether	F-W 58	FS	3749071	Folder from the files of Willy Kaether of the Technische Leitung of F-W in Bad-Eilsen. The folder contains correspondence, memoranda, circulars, charts, etc. concerning the organization of F-W, Kaether's activities and Dienstreisen to the occupied territories, production and construction of airplanes, personnel matters, etc. 1938-1943. Blueprints and technical papers have been omitted.	
		F-W Werkstoff-Versuchs-Abteilung;	F-W 61	FT	3749479	Folder from the files of F-W's Werkstoff-Versuchs-Abteilung, containing memoranda by various officials of this office concerning technical and administrative matters, 1944-1945.	
		F-W Patentabteilung	F-W 64	FT	3749973	Folder from the files of the Patentabteilung of F-W containing memoranda, public notices, announcements, etc., issued by various offices of F-W, concerning internal administration, personnel, personal matters, etc. 1937-1942.	
9	9	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Werkstoff-Versuchs-Abteilung	F-W 65	FT	3350571	Note: Frames 3749999 and 3350000 are consecutive. Folder from the files of the Werkstoff-Versuchs-Abteilung of F-W in Detmold containing memoranda, circulars, announcements of the Werkstoff-Versuchs-Abteilung and various other F-W departments. The material concerns various administrative matters, appointment of supervising personnel, technical matters, the factory in Detmold, etc. 1944-1945.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 71	FT	3351026	Reports on audits of the financial departments of F-W by the Revision der Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH, 1937-1943. From the files of F-W.	
9-10	9-10		F-W 73	FT	3351445	Folder from the files of F-W containing carbon copies of letters sent by F-W to the Technisches Amt (LC) of the Generalluftzeugmeister, Reichsluftfahrtministerium, and a few other agencies and firms (Deutsche Lufthansa, Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, Nationalsozialistischer Lehrerbund, etc.). The letters concern contracts for the production, sale, and delivery of airplanes. 1939.	
10	10	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Willy Kaether	F-W 76	FT	3352419	Personal correspondence of Willy Kaether of the Technische Leitung of F-W. 1936-1941.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
11	11	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 81	FT	3353202
			F-W 84	FT	3353312
			F-W 90	FT	3353336
			F-W 92	FT	3353420
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Sekretariat Professor Tank	F-W 103	FT	3353506
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 117	FT	3353981
		F-W Abteilung für wirtschaftliche Fertigung;	F-W 121	FT	3353995
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 133	FT	3354029
			F-W 140	FT	3354053
			F-W 144	FT	3354082
			F-W 167	FT	3354161
			F-W 173, 174, 175	FT	3354166 3354210 3354286

Notes

4

File of F-W containing circulars from various offices of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium concerning contracts for airplane production, experimentation, etc. Also a few model contracts. 1939-1944. Some of the documents are photostats.

File of F-W containing correspondence and circulars concerning flight pay for F-W personnel flying during their work. The circulars are from the Wirtschaftsguppe Luftfahrtindustrie. Also memoranda concerning the work of the SO-Archiv of F-W. 1938-1940.

Maps, memoranda, notices, etc. concerning the location, buildings, etc. of the various F-W factories. 1941-1943.

F-W folder "Übersicht über die Arbeitsgruppen, Arbeitsachgebiete und Aufgabengebiete der Abteilung Lagerkontrolle." 1941.

Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank of F-W containing memoranda, reports, charts, circulars, etc. concerning the various Aussenwerke of Focke-Wulf. The material concerns production, airraids, personnel, etc. 1942-1944.

Outline, entitled "Redner-Kursus," prepared by Dr. Ing. C.E. Plock for the use of speakers in the "Betriebsgebundene Berufsbildung Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH," no date. The outline was for internal use in the F-W organization only.

Folder from the files of the Abteilung für wirtschaftliche Fertigung of F-W containing charts, lists and memoranda, concerning "Maschinenverwaltung." The material was prepared by the F-W Maschinenverwaltung. 1944.

Folder containing material concerning the organization and work of the Hauptplanung of F-W and the Sonderausschuss 4 of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. Direktor Tank of F-W was Leiter of the Sonderausschuss. See also folder F-W 419. F-W 133 is from F-W files.

File of F-W containing correspondence, memoranda, and a report concerning the finances of the Paris office of F-W, 1941-1942.

File of F-W containing memoranda, charts, reports, etc. concerning the hiring of "Lehr- und Anlernlinge." Also examinations by several applicants for these positions, including compositions like: "Wie kann ich dem Führer helfen den Krieg zu gewinnen?" and "Ein Heimabend in der H.J." 1944-1945.

File of F-W containing correspondence of F-W with the Deutsche Lufthansa A.G. concerning the building of airplanes for the Lufthansa by F-W, 1940.

Files of F-W containing correspondence of F-W with the Reichspatentamt concerning the registration of patents by F-W. 1925-1935. (F-W 176 on Serial 12).

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>lat frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
12	12	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, GmbH (F-W)	F-W 176	FT	3354493	File of F-W containing correspondence of F-W with the Reichspatentamt concerning the registration of patents by F-W, 1925-1935. (F-W 173-175 on Serial 11).
			F-W 181	FT	3354636	Charts and memoranda concerning salaries for F-W employees. The charts give information about salary schedules. 1945.
			F-W 197, 198, 199	FT	3354655 3354709 3354731	Folders containing correspondence of F-W with the RLM concerning contracts for F-W, 1939-1941.
			F-W 207	FT	3354772	Charts listing the number of persons employed in the Kaufmännische Abteilungen and the Technische Aussendienst. 1942.
			F-W 208	FT	3354779	Charts and one memorandum concerning the organization, personnel, and work of the planning division of the Konstruktionsbüro of F-W, 1942.
			F-W 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240	FT	3354795 3354804 3354814 3354847 3354867 3354880 3354921 3354947 3354966 3355036 3355094 3355118 3355150 3355187 3355283 3355304 3355318 3355339 3355375 3355422 3355430	F-W folders containing correspondence between the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, the Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, and F-W; memoranda of F-W; receipts for material delivered; and other miscellaneous documents concerning the awarding and fulfilling of contracts for the construction and testing of airplanes and airplane parts, etc., by F-W. Included are IBM-type cards containing information about various aspects of the production of airplanes; material for production; costs; delivery of finished product; etc. 1938-1944.
13	13		F-W 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247,	FT	3355498 3355504 3355511 3355599 3355595 3355615 3355637	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
13	13	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 248,	FT	3355641
			249,		3355669
			252,		3355694
			253,		3355720
			271,		3355741
			272,		3355828
			273,		3355847
			274,		3355947
			275,		3355953
			276,		3355993
			277,		3355050
			278,		3356162
			279,		3356194
			280,		3356267
			281,		3356346
			282,		3356354
			283,		3356434
			284,		3356440
			285,		3356465
			286,		3356469
			287,		3356499
			288,		3356502
			289,		3356505
			290,		3356509
			291,		3356520
			292,		3356529
			293,		3356544
			294,		3356548
			295,		3356557
			296,		3356569
			297,		3356587
			298,		3356591
			299,		3356606
			300,		3356613
			301,		3356624
			302,		3356640
			303,		3356665
			304,		3356683
			305,		3356727
			306,		3356748

F-W folders containing correspondence between the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, the Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, and F-W; memoranda of F-W; receipts for material delivered; and other miscellaneous documents concerning the awarding and fulfilling of contracts for the construction and testing of airplanes and airplane parts, etc., by F-W. Included are IBM-type cards containing information about various aspects of the production of airplanes: material for production; costs; delivery of finished product; etc. 1938-1944.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
14	14	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314	FT	3356770 3356825 3356846 3356861 3356890 3356917 3356950
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Erfinderbetreuer Aussenwerk Bad Eilsen	F-W 315	FT	3356956
		F-W Bad Eilsen	F-W 318	FT	3357065
		F-W, Sekretariat Professor Tank	F-W 319	FT	3357089
		F-W, Technischer Aussendienst	F-W 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331	FT	3357143 3357168 3357189 3357237 3357265 3357289 3357313 3357330 3357358 3357380 3357389 3357420

Notes

7

Folders containing correspondence between the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, the Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, and F-W; memoranda of F-W; receipts for material delivered; and other miscellaneous documents concerning the awarding and fulfilling of contracts for the construction and testing of airplanes and airplane parts, etc., by F-W. Included are IBM-type cards containing information about various aspects of the production of airplanes; material for production, costs, delivery of finished product, etc. 1938-1944.

Folder from the files of H. Conradis, the Erfinderbetreuer Aussenwerk Bad Eilsen of F-W containing correspondence, memoranda, and minutes of conferences concerning the registration of patents, the turning over of patent rights to F-W by employees of F-W, and disagreements between Conradis and Winter, director of the Patentabteilung of F-W. The correspondence is between Conradis and Winter. 1939-1945.

Folder from the files of the Bad Eilsen factory of F-W containing two circulars. One, issued by the Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit für das Wirtschaftsgebiet Westfalen-Niederrhein, is entitled "Tarifordnung für kaufmännische und technische Angestellte in der Eisen-, Metall- und Elektroindustrie im Wirtschaftsgebiet Westfalen-Niederrhein," 1 July 1941; the other one, issued by the Abteilung Gefolgschaft of F-W, is entitled "Neuregelung der Trennungentschädigungen," 1 March 1945.

Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank containing correspondence of Tank with the Luftfahrtforschungsanstalt Hermann Göring, the Deutsche Akademie der Luftfahrtforschung, and the Deutsche Versuchsanstalt für Luftfahrt, 1940-1944. Includes Tank's copy of a letter from the Deutsche Akademie der Luftfahrtforschung to Milch concerning "bemannte Geschosse." Also minutes of meetings of the Vorstand and of the Hauptversammlung der Deutschen Versuchsanstalt für Luftfahrt, 5 April 1940.

Reports from the files of the Technischer Aussendienst of F-W, prepared by F-W, giving the final accounting of production costs for various airplane production contracts, 1939-1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	8
14	14	F-W, Bäckerei	F-W 333	FT	3357450	Report, from the Bäckerei of F-W, entitled "TAMF-Bericht Nr. 114, Untersuchung der innerbetrieblichen Organisation der Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH Bremen," July 1942.	
		?	F-W 334	FT	3357601	Report of uncertain provenance, prepared by Frieseko and Höpfner, Potsdam-Babelsberg, entitled "Vorschlag zur weiteren gründlichen Vereinfachung der Löhnungen in Wirtschaft und Industrie," no date.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH	F-W 335	FT	3357661	Folder containing announcements for internal use of F-W factories by various departments of F-W, 1943-1944. See also folders F-W 10-12, 32, 397, 378, 445.	
			F-W 339	FT	3357798	Circulars issued by Ing. Hermann Tödter, Beauftragter für die Aktion "Wir sparen Werkstoff" im Auftrag des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, correspondence between Tödter and F-W; and list of Främierungsvorschläge concerning the Sonderaktion "Wir sparen Werkstoff," 1944. A file of F-W.	
			F-W 340	FT	3357922	Correspondence, memoranda, and minutes of meetings from the files of F-W concerning food provisions for employees of F-W, 1942-1944.	
15	15		F-W 353	FT	3358037	Miscellaneous documents from the files of F-W. There are several reports of conferences at the Reichsluftfahrtministerium and F-W, and some technical reports, 1940-1943. Also a F-W report entitled "Preisprüfung bei der SNCASO für das Geschäftsjahr 1943," June 1944. Charts showing the organization of the Aussendienst of F-W, 1942.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, SO-Archiv Bremen	F-W 355	FT	3358065	Folder from the files of F-W's SO-Archiv Bremen containing miscellaneous documents. Among the material there are: estimates of production costs submitted by F-W to the HLM; documents showing the division of all F-W employees into Marschgruppen in case of air-raids; circulars concerning the deduction of contributions to the Deutsche Arbeitsfront from worker's pay checks; etc. 1937-1943. Geheim. Note: Explanation of a chart in folder F-W 355 entitled "Baustunden-Anlaufplan;" the lines reading from top to bottom are: BF 110; FW 189 Wasser; FW 189 Land; BF 109 E.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 356	FT	3358130	Charts showing the "Personalstand" of various departments of F-W in February 1941 and 1942. From the files of F-W.	
			F-W 364	FT	3358208	Folder from the files of F-W containing two memoranda and charts concerning the financial status of F-W in the years 1938 and 1939. 1938-1939. Duplicate omitted.	
			F-W 370	FT	3358214	A report from the files of F-W, prepared by the Abteilung Vorrichtungskonstruktionsbüro of F-W, concerning "Eisenbahnverlademöglichkeiten" in Germany and various other countries, January 1944. The report includes charts and blueprints.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
15	15	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 374	FT	3358279	Charts from the files of F-W showing the results of inventories at F-W, 1942-1944.
			F-W 375	FT	3358331	Report from the files of F-W, prepared by the Revision der Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH, entitled "Prüfung der Vorrichtungs-, Drehtell- und Schraubenaufträge bei der Firma Berg- und Hüttenwerks-Gesellschaft, Prag/Kolin," June 1942.
			F-W 382	FT	3358350	Folder of uncertain provenance containing a "Tabelle für Krankenkasse und Arbeitslosenversicherung," no date.
			F-W 389	FT	3358358	Tables of uncertain provenance giving the amount to be deducted from employees' wages for various social services (Kirchensteuer, insurance, contribution to Deutsche Arbeitsfront, etc.), (1942?).
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 393	FS	3358386	Folder of miscellaneous material from the files of F-W. There are: report of the Kaufmännische Verwaltung und Abrechnung of F-W entitled "Darlegungen für die 'Bewertung der Arbeit' der Kaufmännischen Verwaltung und Abrechnung der Firma Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH, Bremen," December 1942; report of the Gesamt-Werkschutzleitung of F-W entitled "Dienstausweisung für den nebenamtlichen Werkschutz (NSW)," nur für den Dienstgebrauch, no date; "Bericht über Besuch beim 1. Jagdkorps in Treuenbrietzen vom 1. bis 4.12.44," by Dr. Conradis of F-W, 13 December 1944; and a memorandum by Direktor Tank of F-W about a conference concerning production at the Chatillon factory. Among the persons participating in the conference were Tank and Generaloberst Udet, August 1941. Technical reports, charts, and blueprints have been omitted.
			F-W 396	FT	3358417	"Verzeichnis der Unterhaltungsbücherei der Focke-Wulf GmbH Bad Hilsen," no date. The Nachtrag consists of books purchased until June 1944. The entire list was probably compiled during the war.
			F-W 397, 378, 445	FT	3358503 3358667 3358929	Folders containing circulars issued by F-W for internal use at F-W factories. The circulars contain announcements, regulations, etc., concerning labor force, salaries, leave for workers, social benefits, etc., 1942-1944. See also folders F-W 10-12, 32, 335.
			F-W 404	FT	3359082	Correspondence and memoranda from the files of F-W concerning the loss and cost of replacement of material due to an airraid on the factory Posen-Messiegelände of F-W on 9 April 1944. The correspondence is between F-W and the Abteilung Sachschadenstelle of the Stadtamt der Hansestadt Bremen. 1944.
			F-W 409, 461, 483	FT	3359099 3359321 3359366	Folders from the files of F-W containing correspondence, bills, memoranda, charts, etc., prepared by F-W for the Abteilung Sachschadenstelle of the Stadtamt der Hansestadt Bremen, showing the loss of material and cost of replacement due to airraids on F-W factories. 1942-1944.
15	16					

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	10
16	16	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Sekretariat Professor Tank	F-W 413	FS	3359376	Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank of F-W containing a "Bericht über die Sitzung des Arbeitsausschusses 'Prüfung der Leime' am 3. März 1944 in Berlin," sent by the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Holzforschung to Tank. Also letter from F-W to the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Holzforschung concerning the report, 2 June 1944. Blueprints omitted.	
		F-W, Generaldirektor Kurt Tank	F-W 415	FT	3359395	Folder from the files of the Generaldirektor Kurt Tank of F-W containing correspondence, reports, and memoranda concerning the suspension of the Leiter der Verwaltung of the Luftfahrtforschungsanstalt Hermann Göring in Braunschweig. Tank was the Vorsitzender des Vorstandes of the Luftfahrtforschungsanstalt. 1940-1941.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 419	FT	3359535	F-W folder containing reports, circulars, minutes of conferences and memoranda concerning the organization and work of the Ringführung F 4 of Fertigungering F 4 des Reichministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. The Ringführer was Direktor Tank of F-W, 1942. See also folder F-W 133.	
		F-W, Technische Verwaltung	F-W 427	FT	3359622	Correspondence, memoranda, etc. from the files of the Technische Abteilung of F-W concerning pilots and the flying of airplanes at F-W (examinations for pilots, transporting or flying airplanes out of Germany, etc.).	
			F-W 430	FT	3360147	Report of uncertain provenance entitled "Monatsbericht des Sonderausschusses Werkzeugmaschinen für April 1944," 10 May 1944. Geheim. See also folders F-W 133, 419. Duplicate omitted.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 432	FT	3360152	Report from the files of F-W, prepared by the Revision der Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH, entitled "Bericht über die Prüfung des produktiven Aufwandes und der Erlöse im Geschäftsjahr 1941/42," January 1943, geheim.	
			F-W 460	FS	3360178	Vorläufiges Telefon-Verzeichnis, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, no date. Publication of F-W listing the telephone extensions of its leading officials and offices. Other lists of telephone extensions and miscellaneous circulars omitted.	
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Sekretariat Professor Tank	F-W 464	FT	3360231	Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank of F-W containing reports on factories in the Netherlands suitable for use by F-W for the manufacture of airplanes. The reports were prepared by Schuckardt of F-W's Abteilung für Sonderaufgaben der Fertigung to Tank, during Schuckardt's visit to Holland, August 1944. (Across the first report someone wrote: "Aufheben bis zur sicheren Wiedereroberung Hollands.") Also charts and maps showing the size, location, etc. of the Flugzeugwerk Aviolanda N.V., Papendrecht bei Dordrecht and the N.V. Nederlandsche Vliegtuigenfabriek Fokker. Geheim.	

Note: Explanation of color schemes on Fokker maps in folder F-W 464; numbers 5, 11, 12 are "Lager"; numbers 4, 7, 9, 10 are "Fertigungstätte"; and numbers 2 and 6 are both. Map of Fokke Werke Amsterdam superimposed on Amsterdam map; numbers 21-29 are

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
16	16	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 468	FS	3360274
			F-W 470	FT	3360276
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau, Sekretariat Professor Tank	F-W 471	FT	3360282
17	17	Focke Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 475	FT	3360689
			F-W 480	FT	3361076
		Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau GmbH (F-W)	F-W 482	FT	3361327
		Firma Rudolf Rautenbach	F-W 359	FT	3361340
		Reichsluftfahrtministerium, Generalluftzeugmeister	F-W 372	FT	3361354
			F-W 399	FS	3361368

11

"Fertigungstätte;" numbers 01-11 are "Verwaltung;" and numbers 51-55 are "Läger."

Folder from the files of F-W containing a printing mask of a chart showing the organization of the Abteilung für wirtschaftliche Fertigung of F-W, no date. Charts and blueprints omitted.

Folder from the files of F-W containing one memorandum and one blueprint concerning a storage project for storing F-W documents, July 1944.

Folder from the files of the Sekretariat Professor Tank of F-W containing circulars, reports, and blueprints concerning the protection of F-W factories and personnel against airraids, 1935-1945.

Folder from the files of F-W containing circulars of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium (RLM) and correspondence between F-W and the Technisches Amt of the RLM's Generalluftzeugmeister concerning the production of airplanes and airplane parts by F-W, 1942-1943.

Folder of uncertain provenance containing photostats of various reports probably prepared by the Sonderausschuss F 4 of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegproduktion (the director of the Sonderausschuss was Tank of F-W). They concern the Ausweichplan of factories belonging to Sonderausschuss F 4. There are blueprints of the factories involved, charts showing numbers of personnel, etc. The material covers primarily Focke-Wulf and Arado Flugzeugwerke GmbH 1942. Some duplicates omitted. The photostats of the report were completely disorganized, and an attempt has been made to put them in order.

Folder from the files of F-W containing a table showing the wages of Russian POW's, no date. Also, "Gesamtabzugstabelle Nr. 51b für monatliche Lohn- und Gehaltszahlung, gültig ab 1. Juli 1942."

Report from the files of the Firma Rudolf Rautenbach, prepared by the Technisches Amt of RLM's Generalluftzeugmeister, concerning the visit of a member of the Technisches Amt to various factories in England, June 1937.

Folder from the files of the Generalluftzeugmeister of the RLM containing charts showing the numbers of personnel, wages, etc. of the Wiener Neustädter Flugzeugwerke, 1938. Geheim.

Folder of uncertain provenance containing a report, prepared by the Mitteldeutsche Motorenwerke GmbH Tauscha-Leipzig, entitled "Bericht über Stand und Entwicklung der Produktion zur Beiratssitzung am 4.12.1944." Technical article omitted.

Note: Explanation of color scheme in chart 1: the line is Arbeitskräfteentwicklung; the blocks are: 1936-1937: Juno 205; 1938-1940: Juno 211; 1941-43: top Juno 211, bottom Juno 205; 1944: top Verd. 004, middle Juno 213, bottom Juno 211.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
17	17	Reichsluftfahrtministerium, Generalluftzeugmeister †	F-W 402	FT	3361381
			F-W 405	FT	3361395
			F-W 437	FT	3361490
18	18	Reichsluftfahrtministerium, Generalluftzeugmeister, Technisches Amt	F-W 481	FT	3361592
			F-W 96	FT	3362045
		Various	F-W 435	FT	3362136
R 19	R 19	Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau (F-W)	F-W 36, 37, 424, 436	FT	3362281 3362660 3363203 3363259
20	20	Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg	Auer 1	FT	3363293

Memoranda and charts from the files of the RLM concerning the capital, machines, buildings, etc. of the Firma Fritz Leitz, Maschinen- und Apparate-Bau, Oberkochen b/Aalen in Württemberg, 1939.

Folder of uncertain provenance containing miscellaneous documents. There are: correspondence between Focke-Wulf and the Chef AW/Amtgruppe Technische Ausbildung of the RLM concerning the assignment of airforce personnel to Focke-Wulf for training, 1942; memoranda and correspondence in French and German concerning French workers employed by F-W, 1944; memoranda and organizational plans of the Klöckner-Rumboldt-Deutz A.G., 1944; and a "Niederschrift über die zweite Beiratsitzung am Dienstag, dem 2. April 1940 nach der Gesellschaftsversammlung," of the Bayerische Flugzeugwerke Regensburg GmbH.

Charts of uncertain provenance and authorship entitled "Übersicht über die dienstunfähig Entlassenen der Luftwaffe," covering the period from September 1942 to August 1943. Geheim.

Folder from the files of the Technisches Amt (LO) of the RLM's Generalluftzeugmeister containing correspondence, memoranda, and reports of the Technisches Amt concerning the repairing of airplanes in various aircraft factories (Focke-Wulf, Bayerische Flugzeugwerke, AGO-Flugzeugwerke, etc.), 1935-1939.

Correspondence and charts sent to the Technisches Amt of the RLM Generalluftzeugmeister by Focke-Wulf, constituting the "Monatsmeldungen über Lieferung von Vorratssätzen," 1938-1940.

Folder containing documents of mixed provenance. There are memoranda, circulars, and correspondence from the files of the Technisches Amt of the RLM Generalluftzeugmeister, concerning personnel of the aircraft industry and the allocation and production of metals, 1939-1943. There are also memoranda, circulars, and correspondence from the files of the Technischer Aussendienst and the Gehaltsbüro of Focke-Wulf, concerning miscellaneous technical, administrative, and personnel matters, 1941-1943.

Four folders from the files of Focke-Wulf Flugzeugbau (F-W) containing memoranda, correspondence, questionnaires, etc. concerning forced labor employed by F-W, 1942-1945.

Four folders of correspondence from the files of the Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg.

Folder 1 contains correspondence between Professor Flury and Dr. Zernik of the Pharmakologisches Institut and the Auer Gesellschaft (Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer-Gesellschaft mbH.) concerning the testing of gas masks, 1926-1932. Also correspondence between the Institut and Dr. Bucarius

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	let frame	Notes	13
20	20	Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg	Auer 2, 3	FT	3363577 3363868	in Leipzig concerning the testing of various chemicals, 1926-1933. Folders 2 and 3 contain correspondence between Flury and Zernik of the Institut and various factories and scientists (Dr. Ing. Kurt Stantien, Berlin Professor Steinkopf, Dresden; Professor Base, Berlin; Anorganisch-Chemisches Laboratorium der Technischen Hochschule in Berlin-Charlottenburg; Chemische Fabrik Marienfelde; Chemische Fabrik von Hayden) concerning the testing and purchase of chemicals, especially gases, 1925-1937.	
			4	FT	3364251	Folder 4 contains correspondence between Flury and Zernik of the Institut and Professor Wirth of the Institut für Gasanalyse der Technischen Hochschule in Berlin-Charlottenburg concerning the testing of various gases, 1925-1937. Folder 4 also contains a few letters between the Institut and Johann A. Wölfling Fabrik pharmazeutischer Präparate concerning chemicals, 1927-1928; correspondence concerning the visit of members of the Japanese Embassy to the Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg, 1935.	
21	21	Auer Gesellschaft, Gewerbeschutz Berlin;	Auer 5	FT	3364370	Folder from the files of the Gewerbeschutz Berlin of the Auer Gesellschaft containing inter-office correspondence between the Gewerbeschutz and various departments of the Auer factory in Oranienburg concerning the testing of chemicals and instruments and administrative matters, 1941.	
			Auer 6	FT	3365018	Folder from the files of the Gewerbeschutz containing correspondence between the Gewerbeschutz and the Reichsanstalt der Luftwaffe für Luftschutz concerning the testing and production of equipment to be used as protection against gas and for decontamination, 1940-1944.	
			Auer 7	FT	3365307	Folder from the files of the Gewerbeschutz Berlin of the Auer Gesellschaft containing interoffice correspondence between the Gewerbeschutz and various departments of the Auer factory in Oranienburg concerning the testing and production of equipment used for testing, protection against, etc. various gases, and the testing of chemicals, 1942.	
22	22	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 8	FT	3365683	Folder from the files of the Gewerbeschutz Berlin of the Auer Gesellschaft containing inter-office memoranda, reports, and correspondence, concerning the production and testing of gas masks and filters, 1927-1943.	
			Auer 9	FT	3366034	Correspondence, memoranda, circulars of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, and reports from the Auer files concerning the use, production, and testing of "Luftschutzgeräte," 1937-1940.	
		Auer Gesellschaft, Gewerbeschutz Berlin	Auer 10, 11, 12, 13	FT	3366085 3366508 3366818 3367226	Four folders from the files of the Gewerbeschutz Berlin of the Auer Gesellschaft containing inter-office correspondence of the Berlin office and the Oranienburg factory of Auer concerning the sale, testing, and production of "Luftschutzgeräte" (gas masks, Gasansätze, filters, Heeresatmer, etc.). 1940-1941.	
22-23	22-23		Auer 14		3367652	Folder from the files of the Gewerbeschutz Berlin of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence, memoranda, reports, etc. concerning the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	14
23	23	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 15	FT	3368071	sale, repair, and functioning of an oxygen apparatus for mine rescue work manufactured by Auer. Also several advertising booklets by the Auer Gesellschaft /Deutsche Gasflüchlicht Auer Gesellschaft and Degea A.G. (Auergesellschaft) describing the apparatus, 1932-1942.	
						Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence, reports, inter-office memoranda, etc., concerning the production of chemicals, asbestos, etc. 1926-1944.	
24	24		Auer 16	FT	3368467	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence with the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, the Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, and various private firms; memoranda; reports; etc., concerning the testing and production of oxygen apparatus, bottled oxygen, etc. 1930-1943.	
			Auer 17	FS	3369018	Correspondence and inter-office memoranda from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft concerning the production of gas masks. The correspondence is among Auer, W. Präf. /Heereswaffenamt Prüfwesen/ of the OKH, Continental Gummiwerke A.G., etc. 1938-1943. Blueprints omitted.	
25	25		Auer 18	FT	3369753	Folder from the files of Dr. Engelhard of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence with foreign firms, memoranda, reports, etc. of the Auslandsbüro Schutz, Prokurist Neumann of the Auslandsbüro Schutz, and Dr. Engelhard concerning the sale of gas masks outside Germany. 1938-1939.	
			Auer 23, 27	FT	3369907 3370091	Two folders of correspondence between the Auer Gesellschaft and Wa. Präf. 9 /Heereswaffenamt Prüfwesen/ of the OKH concerning the production and testing of gas masks, oxygen apparatus, and various other products used for protection against gases, 1940-1941. These two folders have been filmed as samples; other folders of correspondence between Auer and Wa. Präf. 9 on similar subjects have been omitted.	
			Auer 38	FT	3370239	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft and various Reichsstellen (Reichsstelle Chemie, Reichsstelle für den Aussenhandel, Reichsstelle für Kautschuk und Asbest, Reichsstelle für Papier, Reichsstelle für Steine und Erden, and Reichsstelle für technische Erzeugnisse). Also correspondence between the Reichsstelle für Textilwirtschaft and Dr. Pätter, Leiter des Arbeitsausschusses Gaschutzfilter im Hauptausschuss Rüstungsgerät beim Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. Pätter was director of the Abteilung Forschung und Entwicklung of the Auer Gesellschaft. 1939-1944.	
		Auer Gesellschaft, Abteilung Forschung und Entwicklung	Auer 48	FT	3370386	Folder from the files of Direktor Dr. Karl Pätter of the Abteilung Forschung und Entwicklung of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda, inter-office correspondence, reports, etc. concerning various aspects of the business of Auer. There is material concerning the sale of products of the Auer Gesellschaft from the department Verkauf Schutz; routine	

Continued

26 26 Auer Gesellschaft Auer 56 FT 3370784

administrative and personnel material; etc. Also minutes of a conference ("Technikerbesprechung") in the office of Professor Quasebart, Vorsitzender des Vorstandes der Auer Gesellschaft, concerning the work of the Auer Gesellschaft; memoranda from the office of Quasebart concerning policy of Auer; circular of the Reichsgruppe Industrie concerning the prohibition against bribing members of the armed forces for the purpose of gaining contract. 1938-1941.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing inter-office memoranda and correspondence from various departments of Auer. There are memoranda from the Abteilung Einkauf concerning the purchase of various items; the Hausverwaltung concerning various administrative matters; the Auslandsbüro concerning the dealings with various foreign firms; the Behördenabteilung concerning contracts and negotiations with various government and military agencies; the Presse und Literarische Abteilung concerning the publication of booklets, etc.; and other departments. 1941. Also a publication of the Auer Gesellschaft entitled 1885-1935. Zum 50. Geburtstag des Ersten Deutschen Auerpatentes. 1935.

Auer 57, 58 FT 3371269 3371912

Folders of correspondence of the Auer Gesellschaft with the Inspektion des Luftschutzes (L.In.13) of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium concerning the production of protective equipment (gas masks, etc.) by the Auer Gesellschaft. Also minutes of conferences between officials of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium and the Auer Gesellschaft. 1940-1944.

Auerforschungsstiftung Auer 73 FT 3372185

Out of 15 folders of correspondence of the Auerforschungsstiftung concerning its Preis Ausschreiben for scientific experiments one folder has been filmed as a sample. This folder contains the correspondence H-Z of the Auerforschungsstiftung with various scientific schools and institute. 1936-1943.

27 27 Auer Gesellschaft Auer 77 FT 3372436

Out of a number of folders from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence, memoranda, reports, etc. concerning various products of the Auer Gesellschaft, this folder has been filmed as a sample. It contains material concerning the production of a "Höhenatmer" by Auer Gesellschaft. Also documents concerning a legal suit of the Auer Gesellschaft against the Drägerwerk concerning the violation of Auer patents for "Höhenatmer" 1930-1944.

Auer 80 FT 3372775

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing inter-office correspondence from various departments of Auer concerning the testing, production, and sale of protective equipment (gas masks, filters, oxygen apparatus, etc.). Also correspondence of the Leiter des Sonderausschusses Gaschutz und Atemgeräte im Hauptausschuss Wehrmachts-Gerät beim Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. The Leiter of the Sonderausschuss was

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
27-28	27-28	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 81	FT	3373568	
28	28		Auer 86	FT	3374237	
			Auer 95	FT	3374448	
29	29		Auer 96	FS	3374956	
		Auer Gesellschaft, Abteilung Gewerbe- schutz Technisch	Auer 98	FT	3375349	
30	30		Auer 97	FT	3375136	
		Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 104	FS	3376740	
			Auer 137	FT	3377017	

was Professor Quasebart, Vorsitzender des Vorstandes of the Auer Gesellschaft. Also memoranda and one report concerning the giving of sub-contracts to French firms by Auer. 1940-1943.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda, correspondence, blueprints, etc. concerning the attempt by Auer to get materials for the construction of a low-pressure cold room for altitude flight testing. Also inter-office correspondence concerning use of materials in production, selection and substitution of materials, etc. 1939-1944.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda, inter-office correspondence, technical reports, etc. concerning the production, sale, and testing of a "Heeresatmer" by Auer. 1942-1943.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing contracts between the Auer Gesellschaft and various firms and individuals, and correspondence concerning the contracts. They cover inventions, sub-contracts, dealerships, etc. 1932-1944.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing minutes of the meetings of the Vertreter of the Auer Gesellschaft. There are minutes of the following meetings: 1-2 May 1932, 16 December 1933, 20-22 September 1935, 7-10 October 1937, 18 March 1940, and 1 April 1940. Duplicates, blueprints, and technical articles omitted.

Folder from the files of the Abteilung Gewerbeschutz Technisch of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda of officials of the Abteilung Gewerbeschutz Technisch concerning visits to various factories and institutes, conferences, production of Auer, etc. 1937-1945. (See also Auer 97, on Serial 30).

(See also Auer 98, on Serial 29). Folder from the files of the Abteilung Gewerbeschutz Technisch of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda of officials of the Abteilung Gewerbeschutz Technisch concerning visits to various factories and institutes, conferences, production of Auer, etc. 1937-1945.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing reports and memoranda concerning the defense against gas attacks, including plans for action in a hypothetical attack. Also report on exercises for the protection of the Oranienburg factory in case of bombing attacks. 1931-1937. Duplicate of minutes in folder 96 has been omitted.

Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence and minutes of conferences between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk concerning the production of gas masks and the cooperation between Auer and Dräger in the sale of protective equipment, 1931-1943.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	17
30	30	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 140	FT	3377375	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing circulars Auer concerning various technical and administrative matters. Also several advertising booklets explaining Auer's protective equipment (gas masks, gas beds and gas suits for children, etc.), 1939-1944.	
31	31		Auer 141	FT	3377746	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing minutes of conferences of officials of Auer with various government agencies (Reichsluftfahrtministerium, Erprobungsstelle der Luftwaffe Rechlin, OKH/Wa Prüf etc.) about the production of protective equipment. Also memoranda from the Oranienburg factory of Auer concerning various technical and administrative matters. 1941-1944.	
32	32		Auer 176	FT	3378166	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence and memoranda about the production, testing, and sale of various filters for gas masks by the Auer Gesellschaft, 1920-1944. This folder also contains a file on the production, testing, and sale of the filter used in gas masks designed to protect against the gas "Cyklon B," the "J-Einsätze. Auer sold these filters to the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Schädlingsbekämpfung (DEGESCH) which was the firm that supplied the SS with Cyklon B for the use in the Auschwitz gas chambers. There are memoranda of Auer about the testing of the filters, correspondence with DEGESCH about their production and testing, etc. There is also correspondence with other firms and agencies about the "J" filters; the Amt XVI - Desinfektorenschule; Sanitätswesen der Waffen-SS; SS Führungshauptamt Amtgruppe D; Tesch und Stabenow; Internationale Gesellschaft für Schädlingsbekämpfung; Firma Heerd-lingler GmbH; etc. See also folders 112, 118, 135, 175, 191, 136.	
33	33		Auer 112 Auer 118	FT FT	3378765 3379077	Two folders from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft entitled "Giftstoffe," filmed as samples. The folders contain newspaper clippings, memoranda, and correspondence about various toxic agents and the protective equipment produced by Auer to be used against them, 1922-1942. There are also memoranda and correspondence concerning the production and testing of J filters for DEGESCH, which are to be found under the designations "Cyklon B" and "Zyklon B." See also folder 176.	
			Auer 135	FT	3379327	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence and memoranda concerning the testing of various types of protective equipment, 1942. Also documents concerning the testing of the J filter for DEGESCH. See also folder 176.	
34	34		Auer 175 Auer 191	FT FT	3379853 3380363	Out of a large number of folders from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft concerning the production, testing, sale, invention, etc. of various types of protective equipment by Auer, these two have been filmed as samples. Folder 175 contains correspondence and memoranda about various filters produced by Auer. There is also material concerning the sale of filters 2730	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>Lat frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
34	34	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 136	FT	3380937	to DEGESCH. Folder 191 contains correspondence and memoranda concerning various "Reinigungs- und Desinfektions-Geräte und Mittel." Also a memorandum concerning the visit of an official of DEGESCH to Auer, 1920-1944. See also folder 176.
			Auer 197	FT	3381387	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing miscellaneous memoranda and inter-departmental correspondence concerning various technical and administrative matters. 1942. There is also an organizational plan of the Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler (Degussa). One of the "Tochtergesellschaften" of Degussa was DEGESCH. See also folder 176.
35	35		Auer 209	FT	3381922	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence of the Auergesellschaft with the Drägerwerk concerning their relations with Vesma, Verteilungsstelle für S-Masken, 1934-1937. See also 225, 223.
			Auer 211, 212, 208	FT	3381985 3382413 3382837	Three folders from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk and minutes of meetings between Auer and Dräger concerning the division of the foreign market between Auer and Dräger. 1932-1942. Interesting.
36	36		Auer 213, 214	FT	3382873 3383409	Two folders from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence and memoranda concerning cooperation in advertisement, sales, and production, between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk, 1920-1943.
			Auer 215	FT	3383826	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence and memoranda concerning war contracts, agreements between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk, and patents of Auer and Dräger, 1915-1917.
37	37		Auer 224	FT	3384177	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing photostats of contracts between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk and correspondence about the contracts, 1917-1939.
			Auer 225	FT	3384321	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing contracts between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Drägerwerk and correspondence about them. Also documents concerning patents of Auer and Dräger. The contracts deal primarily with agreements about the sale of protective equipment. One of the contracts creates the Verteilungsstelle für S-Masken (Vesma). 1925-1941. See also 209, 253 for further material on Vesma.
			Auer 236	FT	3385153	Correspondence of the Auer Gesellschaft with the Hauptamt für Volkswohlfahrt of the NSDAP Reichsleitung concerning the delivery of "Volksgasmasken" to the Hauptamt by Auer. 1937-1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
38	38	Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 238,	FT	3385451	Correspondence of the Auer Gesellschaft with the Reichsluftfahrtministerium concerning the production of protective equipment by Auer, 1937-1940.
38-39	38-39		240		3386250	
39	39		Auer 239	FT	3387219	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence between the Auer Gesellschaft and the Reichsanstalt der Luftwaffe für Luftschutz concerning the production of protective equipment by Auer and approval for the sale of this equipment (Vertriebsgenehmigung) by the Reichsanstalt, 1937-1939.
			Auer 253	FT	3387810	Correspondence of the Auer Gesellschaft with Veama, Verteilungsstelle für S-Masken concerning the production and sale of gas masks, 1937-1943. See also folders 209, 225.
			Auer 259	FT	3387994	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing miscellaneous documents. Among the documents in the folder are graphs showing monthly production of gas masks, 1942; lists showing need for materials in production; correspondence concerning subcontracting of production of protective equipment by Auer, 1942-1943.
40	40	?	Auer 299	FT	3388147	Wirtschaftsgruppe Chemische Industrie, Die Chemische Industrie, Nachrichten-Ausgabe, numbers 31-34, 25 August 1944. Provenance uncertain.
		Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg	Auer 317	FT	3388176	Folder from the files of the Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg containing circulars from various government offices concerning a variety of regulations for students and teachers of German universities (Arbeitseinsatz, draft status, secrecy of scientific experiments, relations with non-Germans, etc.). Most of the circulars are from the Reichsminister für Wissenschaft, Erziehung und Volksbildung and from the Bayerische Staatsminister für Unterricht und Kultus, 1935-1944.
		Auer Gesellschaft;	Auer 318	FT	3388276	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing memoranda, minutes of conferences, and charts concerning the production and sale of gas masks, 1917-1919.
			Auer 330	FT	3388503	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing correspondence, minutes of meetings, and notes concerning the financing and work of the Normenausschuss für Atmungsgeräte, 1930-1941.
		LS-Kreischemiker, Northeim	Auer 335	FT	3388651	Folder from the files of the Oberschullehrer Rehberg, LS-Kreischemiker in Northeim, containing circulars from various government and military agencies concerning air raids, Luftschutz, training for protection against air raids, Luftschutz, training for protection against air raids and gas attacks etc. 1943-1944.
		Auer Gesellschaft	Auer 370	FS	3388720	Folder from the files of the Auer Gesellschaft containing a report by the Deutscher Luftschutz E.V. The report consists of a proclamation and the statute of the society. No date. The remainder of the folder, containing correspondence and reports of the Auer Gesellschaft on routine and technical matters, has been omitted.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
40	40	Professor Ferdinand Flury, Pharmakologisches Institut der Universität Würzburg	Auer 347	FT	3388746
			Auer 326	FT	3388780
			Auer 333	FT	3388965
		Cigarettenfabrik Ernst Bretschneider, Bialystok	Auer 368	FT	3389181
R 41	R 41	1	Auer 316a,	FT	3389397
			b,		3389506
			c,		3389607
			d		3389703

Folder from the files of Professor Ferdinand Flury of the Pharmakologische Institut der Universität Würzburg containing two contracts and one report. One contract is between Flury and the Heereswaffenamt Prüfwesen of the Reichswehrministerium, dated 1934, appointing Flury to do scientific experiments concerning poisonous gases. The other contract, dated 30 October 1924, is of a similar nature; but of the contracting parties only Flury is named. Also report by Flury entitled "Die Tätigkeit des Kaiser Wilhelm-Instituts für physikalische Chemie und Elektrochemie, Berlin-Dahlem, im Dienste der Schädlingsbekämpfung," no date. Interesting.

Folder from the files of Professor Flury of the Pharmakologische Institut der Universität Würzburg containing notes by Flury (mostly handwritten) concerning experiments and observations about the use and effect of gases during the First World War. Also notes by Flury on his visit to the western front, 1916-1917. Interesting.

Folder from the files of Professor Flury of the Pharmakologische Institut der Universität Würzburg containing correspondence of Flury with Dr. Otto Muntsch, Oberstabsarzt im Reichsheer und Privat-Dozent an der Universität Berlin, concerning experiments with various gases, 1927-1937. Interesting.

Folder from the files of the Cigarettenfabrik Ernst Bretschneider in Bialystok containing correspondence between the Cigarettenfabrik and various government and military agencies (Fachuntergruppe Zigarettenindustrie der Fachgruppe Tabakindustrie, Reichsstelle für Tabak und Kaffee, Fachgruppe Tabak of the Wirtschaftsprüfungsausschuss und Einfuhrhandel, Reichspropagandaamt in Bialystok, etc.) concerning the production and distribution of cigarettes and the location of the firm in the former Jewish theater in Bialystok. Also circulars of the Fachuntergruppe Zigarettenindustrie, 1942-1944.

Folders of uncertain provenance containing the Personalakten of Ministerialrat Dr. Friedrich Ruttner of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium. Ruttner was a high official of the pharmaceutical division of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium. His personal files included his life history, questionnaires, papers proving his Aryan descent, various references and "Auszeichnungen" dating back to the late 19th century, etc. There is also an interesting letter from the Luftwaffenamt urging him to join the NSDAP, December 1941. The latest material in Ruttner's files is from 1943.

Note: Frames 3389806 and 3406899 are consecutive.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	21
						<p>The following folder numbers (Serials 42 to R-73) are preceded by the archival designation "Flick Kommanditgesellschaft," which is not always identical with the provenance of the folder. Some documents in this collection were withdrawn for use in the Nürnberg Trials and are now filed elsewhere. Usually a note to that effect indicates where a document was removed. Many of them may be found reprinted in <u>Trials of War Criminals before the Nürnberg Military Tribunals under Control Council Law No. 10, Vol. VI, issued by Nürnberg Military Tribunals (Washington, 1952)</u>, hereafter referred to as <u>Trials of War Criminals</u>.</p>	
42	42	Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	1, 2, 3	FT	3406899 3407312 3407598	<p>Three folders of Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund, containing mimeographed "Vorstandssitzungen Niederschriften," dated as follows: 1) folder 1, July 5, 1938 - April 16, 1940; 2) folder 2, May 7, 1940 - Dec. 1, 1941; 3) folder 3, Jan. 20, 1942 - Nov. 30, 1944.</p> <p>Note: Harpener Bergbau A.G. engaged in bituminous coal mining. It constituted part of the holdings of the Flick Kommanditgesellschaft which in 1945 owned 70% of its stock through Verwaltungsgesellschaft für S. & H. mbH. Harpener Bergbau A.G. constituted the third largest group of coal mines in the Ruhr.</p>	
42-45	42-45					<p>A series of folders of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund, containing material pertaining to the employment of foreign workers and prisoners of war at Zeche Hugo (Gelsenkirchen-Buer). The folders contain, individually, the following material:</p>	
			4	FT	3407921	<p>Contains material pertaining to the employment of mostly Polish and Czech workers, 1939-40, consisting of correspondence, circulars, etc., relating to wages, sickness, leaves, Sozialversicherung, etc.</p>	
43	43		7	FT	3408386	<p>Correspondence, Bescheinigungen, etc., pertaining mostly to foreign workers (Belgian, Polish, etc.) who returned to their homes on leave, broke their contracts, fled, etc., 1941.</p>	
			8	FT	3408649	<p>Correspondence and circulars pertaining to foreign workers (Belgian, Polish, etc.) who were granted leaves to return home, fled, etc.; and also to labor disputes, etc., 1941.</p>	
			9	FT	3408834	<p>Circulars, correspondence, and Personalbogen pertaining to the foreign workers employed by Harpener, 1941-43. It is marked "Beschäftigungsgenehmigung ausl. Arbeiter."</p>	
			12	FT	3408906	<p>A folder marked "Zahlung von Trennungsgeld für Arbeiter (ausl.," 1941-1942.</p>	
			14, 15	FT	3408948 3408986	<p>Two folders marked "Erstattung von Reisekosten für ausl. Arbeiter," 1941-43.</p>	
Continued							

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	22
			16	FT	3409097	A folder marked "Einsatz von Kriegsgefangenen," 1942-45, stray items 1929, 1936, containing circulars, leaflets, correspondence, etc., related to guarding POW workers, providing tobacco rations for POW's, banking facilities for POW's employed in Germany, etc.	
			17	FT	3409350	A folder containing correspondence, circulars, leaflets, etc., pertaining to the administration of foreign workers' 'affairs'; their working conditions; their productivity; complaints against them; guarding POW labor, etc., 1943-44.	
44	44		18	FT	3409965	A folder marked "Einsatz von Kriegsgefangenen," 1942-45. It contains correspondence, circulars, leaflets pertaining to POW labor, also personnel lists, and information on other foreign labor (Italian).	
			19	FT	3410598	A folder containing correspondence, leaflets, circulars, etc., on Ostarbeiter; and a copy of Sonderdienst der Reichspropagandaleitung, Sonderdruck! Die fremdländischen Arbeiter im Reich, July, 1943. The material pertains to Sozialverfassung, Arbeitsrecht, Lohn, Wirtschaftspolitik, wage lists, Unterkunft, Verpflegung, sickness and accident matters, etc.	
45	45		20	FT	3410882	A folder of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., "Über willkürliche Feierschichten, Heft 1," 1938-1942, pertaining to absenteeism.	
			21	FT	3411350	A folder of the Harpener Bergbau A.G. marked "Meldungen über willkürliche Feierschichten, Heft 2," 1942-43, pertaining to absenteeism.	
		Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	23	FT	3411784	A folder of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Gneisensu, marked "Schriftwechsel mit dem Bergbauverein, Heft 10," 1934-45. It contains mostly circulars, leaflets, newspaper clippings, and correspondence relating to Bergbauverein affairs. Items of special interest include: The Rundschreiben of the Verein as a reflection of its activities; numerous Rundschreiben pertaining to the Adolf-Hitler-Spende; Rundschreiben no. 45 of March 11, 1938 of the Bezirksgruppe Ruhr der Fachgruppe Steinkohlenbergbau, Verein für die bergbaulichen Interessen, pertaining to the appointment of Dr. Martin Segeneter as Geschäftsführendes Vorstandsmitglied des Bergbauvereins and as Geschäftsführer of the Bezirksgruppe; also the notice of Staff Evidence analysis made for the Nürnberg Trials, also related clippings, etc.; biographical material relating to Bergassessor Busckühl, Generaldirektor of Harpener, later (1938) Vorsitzender of the Verein; "Aufruf des Vereins Deutscher Bergleute," probably 1936; a chart depicting "Der Ruhrbergbau in der Neuorganisation der deutschen Wirtschaft," probably 1935; a chart depicting "Fachliche Gliederung von Kohle und Eisen in der deutschen Wirtschaft," probably 1935; a chart (newspaper clipping) "Der Aufbau der gewerblichen Wirtschaft," 1935; a copy of Gesetze, Verordnungen und Bekanntmachungen über Wirtschaftswerbung, Heft 3, published by Reichsstand der Deutschen	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
46	46	Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	24	FT	3412303	Industrie (1935?); etc. A folder from the files of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund, Zeche Gneisenau (Dortmund-Derne), marked "Entlausungsanlage, Heft 1," 1942-45. It contains correspondence, Aktenvermerke, and drawings pertaining to de-lousing of foreign workers and POW barracks; Fleckfiebererkrankungen, etc.
			26	FT	3412508	A folder from the files of Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Robert Mäser (Bochum), containing correspondence and contracts relating to "Bewachung der Tagesanlagen," 1932-45. Material of post-armistice provenance withdrawn.
			27	FT	3413007	A folder from the files of Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Robert Mäser, marked "Stimmungs- u. Lageberichte," 1938-45. It contains monthly Wirtschaftliche Lageberichte for the period Jan.-Dec., 1938; Jan.-Dec., 1939 (Sept. missing); Jan.-Dec., 1940; Jan.-Dec., 1941 (Oct. missing); Jan.-Dec., 1942 (March and Oct. missing); Jan.-Dec., 1943; Jan.-Dec., 1944; Jan.-April, 1945. Quarterly Stimmungsberichte reflecting working conditions, the cost of living, workers' morale, etc., are also included, but were incorporated into the Lageberichte after July, 1942. The reports made during the war years relate to production, effect of bombing attacks, Ostarbeiter, Russian POW's, other foreign workers, German workers and their living conditions, health, etc., in Zechen Robert Mäser, Neu-Iserlohn, and Siebröplaneten.
			28	FT	3413356	A folder from the files of Harpener Bergbau A.G. marked "Belegenschaft am 4. letzten Arbeitstag," 1932-44. It contains monthly statistical reports (some missing), of employment, workers and white collar workers, on the viert-letsten Arbeitstag of a given month. Some of the figures compare previous employment, some break down employment according to Zechen, and for the war years there are figures on foreign workers, Ostarbeiter, and Russian civilian and POW labor.
47	47		30	FT	3413519	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Lagerbetreuung, Band II," 1942-45. It contains subdivisions marked as follows: "Kantinenverkauf," "Tabakwaren," "Rauchverbot," "Sonnenblumenkerne," and "Postkarten." All of the stock of Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., was owned by the Harpener Bergbau A.G., itself held (70%) by the Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft.
			31	FT	3413702	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Lagerbetreuung, Küchenpersonal, Band IV, 1942-45." It contains information relating to various personnel and is sub-divided: "Anlegung und Verlegung, Küchenpersonal, deutsches und ausländisches;" "Lagerführer und sonst. Lagerpersonal ausser Wachmännern;" "Dolmetscherinnen;" "Volkdeutsche."
			32	FT	3414153	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Lagerbetreuung, Band V," 1942-45. It contains

Continued.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	24
47	47	Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	33	FT	3414588	<p>correspondence, circulars, leaflets, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: "Entwesung;" "Verhütung von Fleckfieber;" "Ärztliche Betreuung, Allgemeines;" "Hygienische Überwachung der Ausländerlager;" "Dahlhäuser Tiefbau;" "Dorstfeld" (Zeche); "Monopol" (Zeche); "Gewichtsfeststellungen Ostarb. u. Kriegsgefangene."</p> <p>A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Verschiedenes, Band II," 1942-44. It contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: "Verschiedenes" (DAF); "Berufsrichtiger Einsatz und Leistungsteigerung der Ausländerausbildung;" "Willkürliches Fahren ausländ. Arbeitskräfte;" "Weihnachtsgeld (einschl. Ostarbeiter);" "Kenntlichmachung der Grubenlampen für Ausländer;" "Werkweise;" "Rückführung vertragsbrüch. ausländ. Arbeitskräfte;" "Massnahmen gegen die Abkehr" (blank); "Anerkennung von Ausländern."</p>	
48	48		34	FT	3414959	<p>A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Verschiedenes, Band III," 1940-44. It contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: "Massnahmen bei Todesfällen;" "Betr. Vertrauensärztliche Kontrolle der Ausländer;" "Anlernung u. Beaufsichtigung der Ausländer;" "Sozialleistungen an ausländ. Arbeiter."</p>	
			35	FT	3415239	<p>A folder from the files of Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Verschiedenes, Bd. IV," 1940-44. It contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: "Prämienzahlung für Ausländerleistung;" "Gedingeabzug, Neue Regelung 10-20%," including the leaflet <u>Anweisungen über den Einsatz der Ausländer in Steinkohlenbergbau</u>; "Gedingeabzug, 20-40%" (deductions from wage contracts for piece work); "DAF-Beiträge."</p>	
			36	FT	3415401	<p>A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Stand am 4.letzten, Band II," 1943-45. It contains monthly statistics on employment of German, Ost-Arbeiter, Russian, etc. labor in various of the company's mines. The folder is subdivided as follows: "Betrifft: Vorhandene ausländische Arbeitskräfte," April 1944 - Feb. 1945, including also material on ordering foreign newspapers, etc.; "Bestandsmeldungen, Arbeitsämter," 1944; "Dekadenbericht f. Arbeitseinsatz," 1943.</p>	
			37	FT	3415822	<p>A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ostarbeiter, Verschiedenes, Band II," 1942-45. It contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subheadings: "Ostarbeiter-Sparen;" "Umsetzung u. Verlegung von Ostarbeitern u. -arbeiterinnen;" "Zugelassene Ostarbeiter;" "Beiträge zur DAF;" "Ostarbeiterabgabe bei Ostarbeitern und arbeitsunfähigen Angehörigen;" "Angestellte."</p>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	25
49	49	Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	40	FT	3416231	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Westarbeiter, Kosten," 1940-43. It contains correspondence and circulars pertaining to Reisekosten and wages of Westarbeiter and is subdivided according to the following Essener installations (Zechen): Dahlhauser Tiefbau; Carl Funke and Förtingssiepen; Gottfried Wilhelm.	
			41, 42	FT	3416893 3417265	Two folders from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. Folder 41 is marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Italiener, Kosten, Löhne, sonstiges, Band I," 1940-43, and contains correspondence, circulars, clippings, etc., relating to the following subheadings: "Richtlinien und polizeiliche Vorschriften, Arbeitsverweigerung;" "Kosten" (Reisekosten); "Löhne, Lohnabzüge usw., Lohnüberweisungen, Bezahlungen Fronleichnam 1941 und sonst. kathol. Feiertagen;" "Verhandlungen usw. der Bezirksgruppe;" "Anforderung u. Unterbringung." Folder 42 is marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Italiener, Arbeitsamt, Gestapo, Allgemeines, Band II," 1940-43, and contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subheadings: "Arbeitsamt, Gestapo" (absentees, escapees, etc.); "Allgemeines" (military draft of Italian workers, Rückkehrungen, Urlaub, etc.).	
50	50		43	FT	3417768	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländ. Arbeiter, Reisekosten," 1943-44, containing a continuous record of workers who broke their contracts (presumably fled, were arrested, etc.) and of how much of their Restlohn was retained by the firm.	
			44, 45	FT	3418068 3418495	Two folders from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Lohntransfer ausländischer Arbeiter, Band I," 1941-1942; and "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Lohntransfer, Band II," 1942-45, respectively. They contain correspondence, Merkblätter, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: in folder 44, Band I: 1) general Lohnüberweisung in foreign exchange; 2) Lohntransfer to "Italien;" 3) "Belgien u. Frankreich;" 4) "Kroatien;" 5) "Slowakei;" "Ungarn." In folder 45, Band II: Lohntransfer etc. 1) "Allgemeines;" 2) "Italien;" 3) "Belgien" (some Hungarians); 4) "Arbeitsamt" (refers to previous section) and "Frankreich;" 5) "Kroatien;" 6) "Slowakei;" 7) "Ungarn;" 8) "Ukraine" (Generalgouvernement).	
51	51		46, 47	FT	3418970 3419119	Two folders from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Preisvorschriften, Küchenvorschriften, Küchenbestandesaufnahmen, Verpflegungskosten," 1943-44 (one item 1941); and "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Verpflegung, Küchenabrechnungen," 1942-44, respectively. They contain statistical information and correspondence on the provisioning of Ostarbeiter, Russian POW's etc., and are subdivided as follows: folder 46 deals with Küchen-Ordnung, Küchenabrechnungen, Vergleichszahlen, etc., and contains	

Continued

R-52	R-52	Harpener Bergbau A.G., Dortmund	5	FT	3420116
			6	FT	3420466
			11	FT	3420968
R-53	R-53	Essener Steinkohlen- bergwerke A.G.	38	FT	3421275
			39	FT	3421832

mostly correspondence and calculations about these matters; Folder 47 contains irregular monthly Küchenabrechnungen that include statistics on wages, maintenance, and detailed information on the number of meals served, how much in quantity and cost was spent on meat, flour, vegetables, etc. for Ostarbeiter, Russian POW's, other foreign and also German workers in the Zeche Dehlhauser Tiefbau, Dorstfeld, Monopol, Katharina, Prinz Friedrich, and Gottfried-Wilhelm. Related statistics on the number of foreign workers employed in these Zeche can be found in folder no. 36 above.

A folder from the files of Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Hugo, 1940-41, containing correspondence, circulars, and other material relating to employment of foreign workers (Silesian, Polish) in general, personnel files on the health of individual workers, Rückkehr of sick workers, etc.

A folder from the files of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Hugo, containing correspondence, circulars and other material pertaining to the employment at Zeche Hugo, of individual Ostarbeiter, relating especially to their health, family affairs, Rückkehr, etc., 1941-42. It also contains a copy of Vorschriften über das Verhalten in Bergwerksbetrieben (Für polnische Arbeiter), no date, printed in German and Polish.

A folder from the files of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., Zeche Hugo, marked "Polnische Arbeiter aus den Ostgebieten," 1940-44. It contains correspondence, reports, circulars, etc., pertaining to the following subdivisions: "Übernachtungen im Kaldewytschen Saal" (housing foreign workers), 1940-42; circulars of Bezirksgruppe Steinkohlenbergbau Ruhr on employment of Galician and Polish labor (1942); circulars and correspondence on the employment of Upper Silesian labor, 1941; circulars on treatment of, Urlaub of, Arbeitsrecht of Polish workers, 1941-42; documents pertaining to the accidental death of a Ukrainian worker, 1943; circulars, etc., pertaining to Sozialausgleich of Polish workers, 1940-41; miscellaneous personnel matters, including Reisekosten, death, sicknesses, etc., of individual workers, 1941-44.

A folder of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Ukrainer," 1941-45. It pertains to Reisekosten, Rückführung, deaths, sicknesses, etc., of individual workers.

A folder of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G., marked "Ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Westarbeiter, Allgemeines, Band I," 1940-44. It contains correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to: "Allgemeines" (sickness, Rückföhrng., alleged thievery, deaths, etc., of individuals); "Anforderung und Unterbringung;" "Richtlinien und polizeiliche Vorschriften, Unterbringung und Lagerordnung;" "Löhne, Lohnabräge usw., Überweisung von Lohnbeträgen."

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	27
54	54	Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G.	48	FT	3422317	A folder of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. containing six "Berichte über den Betriebsablauf," dated May 1943; June 1943; July 1943; December 1943; April 1944, July 1944. The reports consist of statistics on employment, amount of foreign labor used, output figures, costs, income, etc. and compare employment, production, etc. with that of previous years.	
		?	290	FT	3422395	A folder of unknown provenance containing correspondence signed by a Herr Biegl, pertaining to guarding and transporting Ostarbeiter, 1944.	
		Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte	316	FS	3422402	An Allied photostat of the carbon copy of a letter sent by Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte of the Flick holdings to I. Kompanie, Lt. Schützen-Bat.1.829, Amberg, Obpf. "Betrifft: Fettausgabe an sowjetische Kriegsgefangene," February 3, 1944. English translation omitted.	
		?	230	FT	3422408	A folder of uncertain provenance containing miscellaneous circulars (OKW and other), some material evidently from Maximilianshütte and its plant Sulzbach-Rosenberg, etc., pertaining to Ostarbeiter and POW treatment, diet, etc., 1941. Of special interest is the prescribed diet of Soviet POW's "Betreff: Verpflegung sowjetischer Kriegsgefangener," Dec. 21, 1941.	
		Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte	231	FT	3422418	A folder containing Allied photostats of correspondence and memoranda of the Eisenwerk Maximilianshütte pertaining to Westarbeiter, Ostarbeiter, Russian POW's, uk-Stellung of German workers, etc., 1939-44. Duplicates omitted.	
			232	FT	3422440	A folder containing Allied photostats of correspondence, etc., from the files of Eisenwerk Maximilianshütte pertaining to the case of the civilian worker Zygmund Galaska, a Pole, relative to the mistreatment of Ostarbeiter, 1943. Duplicate omitted.	
		Spandauer Stahlindustrie	233	FT	3422448	A folder containing correspondence from the files of Flick's Spandauer Stahlindustrie pertaining to the mistreatment of foreign labor (French, Flemish, Italian) consisting of the letters of complaint of the Vertrauensmänner to the Betriebsführung and to local police, etc., 1943.	
		Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte	234	FT	3422459	A folder from the files of Eisenwerk Maximilianshütte containing correspondence, statistical compilations, etc., pertaining to Lohnüberweisungen by French civilian workers, one case of escape, etc., 1943-45. It was filmed as a sample.	
			236	FT	3422593	A folder of correspondence of the Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte of Eisenwerk Maximilianshütte pertaining to labor supply; wages; mostly about employment of foreign labor and POW's and administrative problems; price and wage controls; Bericht des Vorstandes for 1942/43; Sozialpolitik; etc. 1937-45. The folder also includes a copy of Monatshefte für NS Sozialpolitik, 8 Jg., Heft 19/20, Oct. 1941.	

Continued

Note: For further material on the employment, treatment, exploitation,

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	28
55	55	Rombacher Hüttenwerke G. m. b. H.				<p>etc., of foreign and slave labor see in this collection (T-83, R.G. 1040) the folders designated as Flick K.G. 291, 194, 209, 211, 220, 221, 223, 238, 296; Reichswerke Hermann Göring A.G. 74, 87, 70, 75, 71, 86, 26, 22, 44, 14, 68, 72, 77, 64, 6, 7, 88, 43, 48, 42, 35, 38, 10, 29, 33, 96; I.G. Farben 128, 127, 121, 122, 120, 8, 126, 123, 124; Wintershall 58, 59, 67; Friedr. Krupp A.G. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 21, 11, 12, 14, 15. See also the collection of material from the Deutsches Ausland-Institut (Stuttgart) in T-81, R.G. 1035, folder nos. 801 ff.</p> <p>Four folders from the files of the Rombacher Hüttenwerke G. m. b. H. containing the following:</p> <p>"Zahlungsplan für Neubauten per 30. Juni 1942."</p> <p>"Zahlungsplan für fertige und unfertige Neuanlagen nach dem Stande vom 28. Februar 1942," and also correspondence pertaining to Neubauten, Erweiterung von Werksanlagen, etc., 1941-42.</p> <p>"Zahlungsplan für Neubauten per 31. März 1943," and related correspondence, 1942-43.</p> <p>"Zahlungsplan für Neubauten per 31. Dezember 1943," and related correspondence, 1942-44.</p> <p>Rombacher Hüttenwerke were part of the Flick holdings. Eisenwerkgesellschaft Maximilianshütte G. m. b. H., itself owned in 1945 (100%) by the Brandenburg & Henningsdorf plants of the Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, owned 49% of Rombach stock. The remainder, 51%, was owned by Harpener Bergbau A.G., which was itself owned by Flick through a holding company.</p> <p>Three folders from the files of Rombacher Hüttenwerke G. m. b. H., containing the following:</p> <p>"Bilanz, September 1942 (12. Monat)," a monthly balance sheet, with some statistics extending back to 1941.</p> <p>"Jahresbilanz zum 30. September 1943," the annual balance sheet for the year ending in Sept.</p> <p>"Monatsbilanz April-Mei 1944," monthly balances for April and May with contrasting figures for earlier periods (1943).</p> <p>Two folders from the files of the Rombacher Hüttenwerke G. m. b. H. containing the following:</p> <p>"Investitionen, Mappe I," contains Aktennotiz and a letter by the younger Flick about the Flick Stahlgruppe's general investment in expansion, 1944-1945.</p> <p>"Investitionen, Mappe II," contains correspondence and memos pertaining more directly to investment in Neubauten of the Rombach Hüttenwerke, 1944.</p>	
			49a	FT	3423281		
			49b	FT	3423289		
			50a	FT	3423361		
			50b	FT	3423381		
			51-53				
			51	FT	3423449		
			52	FT	3423497		
			53	FT	3423583		
			54-55				
			54	FT	3423649		
			55	FT	3423666		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	29
55	55	Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H.				Two folders from the files of the Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H. containing the following:	
			29	FT	3423695	"Betriebsüberlassung, Mappe V" containing correspondence and related material, and the leasing contract between Flick Kommanditgesellschaft and "Der Verwalter der Eisenhütten in Lothringen" 1942-44, by means of which Flick acquired the hitherto French-owned Rombach holdings.	
			56	FT	3423729	"Betriebsüberlassungsvertrag Rombach und Übernahme-Fragen," containing correspondence, memos, contracts, Niederschriften of meetings, etc., pertaining to Betriebsüberlassung and trusteeship of Flick over the Rombach holdings (Société Lorraine des Acéries de Rombas) in conquered Lorraine. 1941-1943.	
			57	FT	3423814	A folder from the files of Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H. marked "Finanzplan, Mappe II," 1944. It contains correspondence addressed to Director Konrad Kaletsch of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, G.m.b.H., pertaining to Rombach's financing plans of Aug. and July 1944, Zuschussbedarf, etc. It was through the Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke that Flick administered his business empire.	
			58	FT	3423820	A folder from the files of Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H. marked "Freigabe d. Guthaben der S.L.A.R." (cf. 639), 1940-41. It contains correspondence, memos, etc., pertaining to Rombach's responsibilities in regard to debts (unpaid wages, vacations, etc.) of the former French company.	
		?	59	FT	3423834	Allied photostats of material of uncertain provenance pertaining to the assumption by the Flick Kommanditgesellschaft of "Trusteeship" of Rombach Hüttenwerke, then known as Société Lorraine des Acéries de Rombas, Rombach and Machern. The material includes: the copy of a letter from Chef der Zivilverwaltung Trouhänder f.d. volks- u. reichsfeindliche Vermögen - Gruppe Gewerbliche Wirtschaft - to Flick K.G., Feb. 20, 1941; a letter (copy) to Generaldirektor Buschdl of Harpener Bergbau A.G. pertaining to the founding of the German firm Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H., Feb. 22, 1941 and related blank Vollmacht (Entwurf); a typewritten report "Auszug aus dem Gutachten über die Bewertung der luxemburgischen und lothringischen Werke gemäss Schreiben des Herrn Reichswirtschaftsministers vom 21.2.41, März/April 1941, Betr. Werk Rombach und Machern," also marked "Abschrift, Rombach 30.5. 1941."	
		?	63	FT	3423865	A folder of uncertain provenance containing assorted material relating to the establishment of the Rombach Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H., 1941-42. It includes a copy of the notarized "Abschrift aus dem Handelsregister," of the Amtsgericht in Saarbrücken; copy of a letter by Rombach works to Chef d. Zivilverwaltung in Lothringen, March 9, 1942, "Betr.: Antrag auf Feldesbegehren," (gives history of French treatment of German property in Lorraine	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	30
55	55	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	62	FT	3423927	<p>after World War I, Germany's legal position in 1940, etc.); a letter from Direktor Baabe of Rombach to Direktor Kaletsch of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, March 17, 1941, on "Liquidierung von Verpflichtungen der Société Lorraine des Acières des Rombs;" Bericht des Betriebsprüfers, Regierungsrat Gerth (and others) ... beim Oberfinanzpräsidenten Westmark in Saarbrücken über eine am 19.-21. und am 25. und 26. August 1941 vorgenommene Prüfung der wirtschaftlichen und steuerlichen Verhältnisse bei der Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H./Rombach/Westmark, including Werksbeschreibung, balances, etc.;"Satzung der Werkhandlungsgesellschaft Rombach," March 25, 1941; Allied photostats, incomplete, of a contract between the German Reich and the Rombach company. Duplicates omitted.</p> <p>A folder from the files of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. containing correspondence, memos, etc., pertaining to the transfer of Rombach's liquid assets to Germany, most of it going into Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke bank accounts, and similar matters, in August and November 1944. The Rombach works were closed down in the face of advancing Allied troops.</p>	
		Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft	317	FT	3423978	<p>A folder containing photostats of correspondence transmitted by Rombacher Hüttenwerke to Fr. Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, Oct. 16, 1944. It includes a copy of a Schreiben of the Reichswirtschaftsminister to Reichsstatthalter Westmark on expansion of Werkanlagen, August 7, 1944; a copy of the Schreiben of Regierungspräsident Wenner (Verwalter der lothr. Eisenhütten) on the same subject, Oct. 3, 1944; a copy of the circular issued by Wenner announcing his evacuation to Speyer/Rh.; letter of reply of Rombacher Hüttenwerke to Wenner, Oct. 16, 1944, about expansion of facilities; letter by R.H. to Wenner about evacuation, Oct. 16, 1944.</p>	
		Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H.	267	FT	3423987	<p>A folder from the files of the Rombacher Hüttenwerke, containing correspondence, memoranda, etc., of the former with the central direction of the Flick holdings at Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, government agencies, etc., pertaining to "Erweiterungen und Erneuerungen von Werkanlagen," 1942.</p> <p>Note: Frames 3424050 - 3424088 were not used.</p>	
56	56	?	324	FT	3424089	<p>A folder of uncertain provenance containing the following: 1) Vermerk marked "Betr.: Rombacher Hütte - Übernahme der ehemaligen Werkwohnungen - zusätzliche Vereinbarung zum Mietvertrag," Aug. 28, 1943; 2) a circular, "Das Musterhaus der Siedlung Maxdorf;" 3) "Bericht über die Prüfung der Aktiengesellschaft zum Bau billiger Wohnungen des Ornstals in Rombach..." of Verband Südwestdeutscher Wohnungsunternehmen e.V.; 4) a copy "Gesellschaft für den Bau billiger Wohnungen (Ornstal)" listing houses and number of apartments, etc.; 5) three reports of Verband Südwestdeutscher Wohnungsunternehmen e.V., marked "Bericht über die Prüfung der Immobilien</p>	

56 56 ? 323 FT 3424580

A.G. Ornetal, Rombach Westmark...." "Bericht über die Volkswohnungsbaunanstalt Stahlheim vorm.: Office municipal d'habitations & bon marché d'Annéville...." "Bericht über die Prüfung der Genossenschaft zum Bau billiger Wohnungen in Rombach" 1942-43; 6) a manuscript, author unknown, "Die Entwicklung des sozialen Wohnungsbaues im Gau Westmark," containing a full history of social housing before and during the Nazi period and making mention of the policies of several firms having plants in the area, e.g. I.G. Farben, Röschling'sche Eisen- und Stahlwerke, etc., no date.

Fr. Flick K.G.? 306 FT 3424591

A folder containing photostats of material of uncertain provenance: 1) a French translation of a letter sent by General von Hanneken to Fr. Flick K.G. "Suite à la lettre du 28/2/1941-U- concernant les aciéries de Rombach," Berlin, March 13, 1941; 2) "Liste des Participations Françaises à l'Etranger acquises par l'Allemagne depuis Juin 1940."

A folder containing an Allied photostat of a letter addressed, presumably by the Flick K.G. to Staatsrat Gritzbach, marked "nicht herausgegangen, Original u. alle übrigen Copien vernichtet," dealing with "Lothringische Bankguthaben der französischen Vorbesitzer der Rombacher Hüttenwerke May 20, 1941.

Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke 60, A.G. 61 FT 3424604 3424850

Note: The following folders are predominantly from Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke but also contain material pertaining to other holdings of the Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft.

Two folders from the Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. owned by Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, that contain correspondence, contracts, memos, copies of related material, etc., pertaining to the "Ordnung" of Rombach Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H., 1941-42. Dr. Streese was active in the establishment of the German company that "replaced" the former French ones so that these files contain a fairly complete account of the establishment of Rombach Hüttenwerke. The Rombach spoliation venture constituted part of the indictment brought against Friedrich Flick and Direktor Dr. Burkart (Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke) at the Nürnberg Trials.

Dr. Hugo Dietrich, Rechtsanwalt 217 FT 3425133

A folder from the files of Dr. Hugo Dietrich, Rechtsanwalt, the legal counsel for the Flick concern. It contains correspondence between Dietrich and Flick deputies (Burkart, Kaletsch) concerning the incorporation into the Flick empire of the Rombach holdings, 1942, and also several documents sent to Dietrich by the Flick people including a copy of the contract establishing the Flick K.G. as Treuhänder for the Rombach company, Dec. 22, 1941 (photostat); and a copy of the Geschäftsordnung for Rombacher Hüttenwerke G.m.b.H., 1941. See also Flick folders nos. 60-61, and 63.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
56	56	Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	64	FT	3425176
			65	FT	3425347
57	57		66	FT	3425654
			67	FT	3425846

Notes

A folder from the files of Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke A.G. (abbreviated M.S.), marked "Hüttenwerke Rombach," 1944. It contains correspondence primarily between Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke and Rombacher Hüttenwerke that relates to the situation at the Lorraine works resulting from the pressure of advancing Allied forces; and includes descriptions of the scene, information about the arrest by the Gestapo of Director Franz; material needs, etc. Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke A.G. constituted an important part of the Flick Kommanditgesellschaft which owned 100% of its shares, for the leading Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke directors were also the chief supervisors of the Flick concern.

A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, Neubauten, I." It contains the following: 1) correspondence relating to necessary expansion of plant capacity of the Lübeck firm, 1941; 2) "Anträge," numbered 438, 442-43, 445-47, 449-51, 458, also relating to expansion of capacity (machines, installations, etc.). 1939-40; 3) correspondence, notes, memoranda pertaining to "Neubauten," other types of expansion, etc., 1939-1940; 4) reports entitled "Bericht betr. Erweiterung der Eisen- und Zement-erzeugung, Jahr. 1939," and "Die Erweiterung des Erzeugungsplanes der Betonwarenfabrik der Hochofenwerke Lübeck A.G. - Werk Lübeck -, 1938;" 5) other reports and statistics pertaining to the expansion of the Lübeck firm, 1936, 1938. Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G. was not owned by Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke, but by other Flick concerns: Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G. (37%), and the holding company Gesellschaft für Montaninteressen (37%).

A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, Aufsichtsratsitzung," containing correspondence, memoranda, reports, pertaining to the Lübeck company's affairs, 1929-45. The Aufsichtsratsitzung mentioned in the title took place in 1942, other material in the folder pertains to: production and shipping (Maxhütte), including graphs and charts, 1929-32; "Bericht über die Selbstkosten der Hochofenwerke im Geschäftsjahr 1930/31;" assorted material on production at Lübeck, 1940, 1943, etc.; "Gesamt-Konzern Finanz- und Werksposten-Status am 31. März 1940 gegenüber Langfristigen und Amortisationsverpflichtungen" 1940, 1941; statistical information on cartel quotas, etc., of Mittelstahl's Maxhütte in the production of various international steel "Verbände," and related matters, 1937-44; "Plan für den Ausbau der Betriebe der Hochofenwerke Lübeck A.-G.," 1936; assorted correspondence with Lübeck, 1942-44.

A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, Personalis," 1939-45. It contains correspondence and memoranda pertaining to the personnel of the Lübeck company, especially to its directors. Of

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	33
57	57	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	68	FT	3425960	special interest is the letter and copy of the decision of Reichsverwaltungsgericht ordering the discontinuance of the pension of Dr. Moritz Israel Neumark, a former director, and a founder of the Lübeck company, 1942.	
			69	FT	3425983	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Personalia, Reichenbach," containing correspondence pertaining to the expansion of the Board of Directors (Vorstand) at Lübeck, 1939.	
			70	FT	3426009	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, A.-R.-Sitzung am 18.12.40," containing correspondence and documents relating to the meeting of the Aufsichtsrat of the Lübeck company on that date.	
			71-74			A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Neue Satzung, 1938," containing three copies of "Satzung der Hochofenwerk Lübeck Aktiengesellschaft, Lübeck-Herrenwyk, Neufassung vom 15. Dezember 1938," each representing a different stage of development, and correspondence pertaining to it.	
			71	FT	3426061	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck," containing four subdivisions numbered 71-74, as follows: Correspondence, clippings, memoranda, etc., pertaining to the Hauptversammlung Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G. of Dec. 14, 1939.	
			72	FT	3426091	Material marked "Unterlagen für Herrn Flick zur Hauptversammlung der Hochofenwerk Lübeck Aktiengesellschaft am 18. Dezember 1940 in Lübeck, 12 ⁴⁰ ." It includes correspondence, the agenda of the meeting, the Geschäftsbericht of the Lübeck firm for 1939-40, etc.	
			73	FT	3426147	Correspondence and other material pertinent to the Hauptversammlung of the Lübeck firm, of Feb. 10, 1942, including the Geschäftsbericht 1940-41 as well as the figures for 1942 added in red ink.	
			74	FT	3426187	Correspondence and other documents relating to the Hauptversammlungen of the Lübeck firm held on Dec. 15, 1938; Dec. 14, 1939; Dec. 18, 1940. One letter dated 1941.	
			75	FT	3426261	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, H.V. v. 18.12.40/Presse," containing correspondence and other documents on the press relations about the Hauptversammlung meeting of the Lübeck firm of Dec. 18, 1940.	
			76	FT	3426330	Another M.S. folder marked "Lübeck, Pressebesprechung," 1942, containing material relevant to press relations.	
			77	FT	3426346	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, Kohlenpreise," containing correspondence and other documents relating to coal, iron, and iron ore prices and price formation, 1942-44.	
			79	FT	3426611	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Erzfragen, Bezug von Elbingerode Erzen, Mommelerze von Maxhütte," 1937-44.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	34
57	57	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	78	FT	3426861	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Koksverbrauch," containing pertinent correspondence, notes, etc., 1938-42.	
58	58		80	FT	3426881	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Situationsberichte," containing reports on the "Stand der Betriebe" at Herrenwyk and Kratzwick, 1939-40.	
			81	FT	3426915	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Lübeck, Berichte Hahl," containing correspondence addressed to Prokurist Hans Hahl of M.S. and copies of his extensive reports on the Lübeck company, 1938-39.	
			82	FT	3427012	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "zu E 14, Lübeck, Neubauten, Erweiterung der Zementfabrik," containing correspondence and other documents pertaining to the building of a cement factory, 1938-39.	
			83	FT	3427040	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "E 14, Lübeck-Aktien, Entwurf eines Poolvertrages zwischen MST-EST," containing memoranda, drafts, and a copy of a pooling agreement between Mittelddeutsche Stahlwerke, Essener Steinkohlen-Bergwerke, and Hawack & Grünfeld, 1938.	
			84	FT	3427066	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "E 14, Lübeck, Roheisenfragen," 1936-40. It contains correspondence and other documents relating to the Lübeck company's production quota, price policy, etc., in the Roheisenverband (cartel).	
			85	FT	3427174	A folder from the files of the M.S. marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck, Kohlenversorgung," 1938-43. It contains correspondence and other documents pertaining to providing the Lübeck company with coal; the price of coal for the Lübeck company; and relations between Flick interests, the coal syndicates, and the Reich's price commissioner, etc., reflecting on cartel activities in the pre-war era.	
			86	FT	3427408	A folder from the files of the M.S. marked "Rohstoff- und Devisenstab," 1936. It contains correspondence and other documents pertaining to the relations of the Flick interests with the Vierjahresplan, especially with W. Keppler who was in charge of Rohstoff on Reichsmarschall Göring's staff. The document is also marked "N 53."	
			87	FT	3427458	A folder from the files of the M.S. marked "HWA Lübeck," containing correspondence, memoranda, etc., pertaining to "Erweiterung der Werksanlagen der Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G.," 1939-40. It includes correspondence with OHM.	
		88	FT	3427498	A folder from the files of the M.S. marked "Lübeck, Gutachten," and also "E 14 m." It contains correspondence and other documents pertaining to personnel changes, operation efficiency of production, etc., of plants of the Lübeck firm, etc., 1937-44.		
		89	FT	3427649	A folder from the files of the M.S. marked "Lübeck, Entwurf IG-Vertrag		

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
58	58	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	90-107			m/MST, 1941," and also "E 14 k." It contains memoranda, correspondence, and the draft and final copy of an IG-Vertrag (Interessengemeinschafts-Vertrag) between the Lübeck firm and M.S. whose aim was to guarantee dividends to the ausenstehende Aktionäre of the Lübeck company. Copies of the following Geschäftsberichte der Aktiengesellschaft <u>Hochofenwerk Lübeck in Herrenwyk bei Lübeck</u> , presumably from M.S. files: 19. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1923 - June 30, 1924, and also the Goldmark-Eröffnungsbilanz for July 1, 1924. 20. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1924 - June 30, 1925. 21. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1925 - June 30, 1926. 22. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1926 - June 30, 1927. 23. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1927 - June 30, 1928. 24. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1928 - June 30, 1929. 25. Geschäftsjahr, (1905-1930), July 1, 1929 - June 30, 1930. 26. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1930 - June 30, 1931. 27. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1931 - June 30, 1932. 28. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1932 - June 30, 1933. 29. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1933 - June 30, 1934. 30. Geschäftsjahr, July 1, 1934 - June 30, 1935. 31. Geschäftsjahr, 1935/36. 32. Geschäftsjahr, 1935/37. 33. Geschäftsjahr, 1937/38. 34. Geschäftsjahr, 1938/39. 35. Geschäftsjahr, 1939/40. 36. Geschäftsjahr, 1940/41; 37. Geschäftsjahr, 1941/42; 38. Geschäftsjahr, 1942/43. A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from M.S. files, marked "Antrag auf Erweiterung der Wind- u. Kraftversorgung auf dem Werk Lübeck der Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G., Herrenwyk, Jamar 1936." Besides containing a general report it also has four Anlagen: 1) Energiewirtschaft; 2) Kostenvergleich; 3) Fremdstromkosten; 4) Kostenzusammenstellung. A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from the files of M.S., marked "Antrag auf Erweiterung der Wind- u. Kraftversorgung auf dem Werk Kratzwiek der Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G., Herrenwyk, Jamar 1936," containing besides the Antrag, four Anlagen: 1) "Anlagekosten;" 2) "Energetische Auswirkung;" 3) "Geldliche Auswirkung;" 4) "Antrag Umbau von Gegebläsen." A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from the files of M.S., marked "Antrag auf Erstellung einer neuen Koksafengruppe I auf dem Werk Lübeck der Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G., Herrenwyk 1. Ldb.," Sept. 1936. It contains also "Anlagen 1-4," entitled "Untersuchung Nr. 371, Erneuerung
			90	FT	3427697	
			91	FT	3427710	
			92	FT	3427723	
			93	FT	3427737	
			94	FT	3427749	
			95	FT	3427762	
			96	FT	3427775	
			97	FT	3427790	
			98	FT	3427802	
			99	FT	3427814	
			100	FT	3427827	
			101	FT	3427843	
			102	FT	3427860	
			103	FT	3427875	
			104	FT	3427892	
			105	FT	3427908	
			106	FT	3427923	
			107	FT	3427939	
			110	FT	3427966	
59	59		111	FT	3428035	
			112	FT	3428053	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	36
59	59	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	113	FT	3428078	der Koks-ofengruppe 1." A folder from the files of M.S., marked "Hochofenwerk Lübeck," containing statistics on production (tonnages) of Lübeck's plants, 1937-38, 1941, and investments made in the plant, 1921-40.	
			114-116			Three folders from the files of M.S.:	
			114	FT	3428087	marked "Hauptversammlung Rawack & Grünfeld, Berlin," containing correspondence, 1937-39, on HV. of R & G who were co-owners with M.S. of the Lübeck firm.	
			115	FT	3428094	marked "Universalsammlung ab 1939, Rawack & Grünfeld A.G., Berlin, berw. Aktiengesellschaft für Montaninteressen," relates to stock transfers, Dividen, dividends, etc., 1931-41.	
			116	FT	3428140	marked "Rawack & Grünfeld A.G., Divisenanträge betr. Einbringung in Eisenerz, G.m.b.H." containing relevant correspondence, 1939; also a copy of Bericht über unsere Prüfung des Jahresabschlusses zum 31. Dezember 1938 bei der Rawack & Grünfeld Aktiengesellschaft, Berlin-Charlottenburg, by the Deutsche Waren-Treuhand-Aktiengesellschaft, May 4, 1939, with statistical appendices.	
			117	FT	3428302	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Umsatz, Belegschaft, Löhne, Gehälter, Verwaltungskosten, M.St./Mx./Hgd.f." It contains statistics of investment, turnover, wages, administration costs, etc., of various M.S. plants, 1926-37.	
			118	FT	3428376	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Riesa und Unterwellborn in der mitteldeutschen Eisenindustrie," a hectographed report, 1930. Riesa was a M.S. plant.	
			119	FT	3428402	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Vergleich Angestelltensahlen und Gehälter Mx./M St./Hennigsdorf," contains assorted statistics, graphs, etc., contrasting wages, size of personnel, etc., of various M.S. plants: Maxhütte; Hennigsdorf Riesa; Gröditz; Lauchhammer, etc.	
			121	FT	3428461	Three folders from the files of M.S. containing graphs, statistics, etc.	
			122	FT	3428479	on wages, employment, administrative costs, production per capita, turnover, etc., at various M.S. plants, dated: 1935-36, 1936-37, 1937-38, respectively.	
			123	FT	3428496	A folder from M.S. files containing the Abschrift of a "Rundschreiben"	
			124	FT	3428512	to M.S. plants announcing the Beurlaubung of Dr. Koppenberg who had taken leave in order to help reorganize the German air transport, Dec. 7, 1934.	
		†	125	FT	3428515	A folder, provenance uncertain, but probably from M.S. files, containing a photostat of "Bericht über eine Überprüfung der Stahlgussgranaten-Herstellung im Werk Hennigsdorf der Mitteldeutschen Stahl- und Walzwerke Friedrich Flick, A.G. in Hennigsdorf (Osthavelland)," March 20, 1943.	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	126	FT	3428537	A folder from M.S. files marked "H.W.A. Eisenwerk Sachsen, Fertigbearbeitung von Marinageschützen, I," containing pertinent correspondence, drafts of contractual agreements, contracts, etc., between M.S. and Eisenwerk Sachsen, between E.S. and OCM, copies of correspondence with OCM, etc., 1937-40,	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	37
59	59	Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G. (and Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G.)	127	FT	3428774	one item 1933. A folder from the files of the Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke A.G. (and Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G.) marked "Brabag, Beteiligung H.G.W. Aktienverteilung, Übertragung der zu hohen Gründeranteile, Kreditverhandlungen mit der Reichsbank," 1934-35, and 1940. It contains correspondence, Aktennotizen, reports of conversations, minutes of Aufsichtsrat meetings, etc.; most of the material is pertinent to the participation of the Anhalt, Kohlenwerke and of the Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G. (together 20 %) in the establishment of the Braunkohle-Benzin A.G. (Brabag); and to the establishment and operations of Brabag in general, etc. Anhalt, Kohlenwerke was owned by the Flick Kommanditgesellschaft (52 %) and by Flick's Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke (48 %). The folder also contains a photostatic copy of a Lizenzvertrag between I.G. Farben and Brabag. Brabag's Aufsichtsrat included General von Bookenberg, chief of the Heereswaffenamt; and Fritz Kranefuss, member of Persönlicher Stab Reichsführer SS Heinrich Himmler; and its Vorsitzender was Dr. W. Keppler, economic advisor to Hitler, and a member of the SS Freundeskreis.	
			128	FT	3428999	A folder from the files of the Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke (AKW) and Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G. (W.W.) marked "Brabag, Generalversammlungen, Aufsichtsratssitzungen, Gründungsverhandlungen, Beteiligung an Aktienkapital, AKW/WW-Rückzahlung, Wätjen," containing correspondence; copies of Brabag contracts with A.K., Werschen-Weissenfelser, and others; Aktennotizen; minutes of Aufsichtsrat and other meetings; Brabag Geschäftsberichte for 1935-38; etc., pertinent to Brabag activities, 1934-40. Brabag was founded under state pressure for the purpose of developing synthetic fuels. The Brabag story is also relevant to the Vierjahresplan. A.F.W. and W.W. had interlocking directorates.	
60	60		129	FT	3429742	A folder from the files of AKW and WW marked "Brabag, Verschiedene Verfahren, Techn. Angelegenheiten," containing correspondence, draft contracts, handwritten notes, etc., pertaining to acquisition of patents, and other technical information about the manufacture of synthetic fuel, 1934-1936.	
			130	FT	3429935	A folder from the files of AKW (and WW) marked "Brabag, Duplikate, A.S.W., I.G. Farben, Gründung," containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, copies of contracts and copies of other pertinent material (partly photostats) 1934-36, and 1939, pertaining to 1) exchange of technical information relevant to the manufacture of synthetic fuel, etc., and a contract with appendix between Brabag and Sächsische Werke, Dresden (ASW), 1935; 2) photostats of an Entwurf and of a contract between Brabag and I.G. Farben (Lizenzvertrag), also relevant correspondence, 1935; 3) the Gesellschaftsvertrag	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	38
60	60	Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G. (and Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G.)	131	FT	3430316	<p>der Braunkohle-Benzin Aktiengesellschaft (Brabag), copies of correspondence, minutes of Generalversammlung and other Brabag directorial meetings, state coerced financing of Brabag (the firm was under the supervision of a Reichskommissar) engineered by Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, etc., 1934 ff.</p> <p>A folder from the files of AKW (and WW) marked "Brabag," containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., relating among other things to the expansion of, the production of, contracts and other business agreements of, operations of Brabag, 1935-45.</p>	
61	61	Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G.	284	FT	3430600	<p>A folder from the files of the Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G. marked "Chemie, Braunkohlen-Benzin A.G., Berlin W. 8, Schinkelplatz 1, Brabag-Verträge mit O.B.S. (Ostelbisches Braunkohlensyndikat) und W.W.," containing correspondence, Notizen, photostats of correspondence, copies of contracts, etc., pertaining mostly to Teerlieferungsvertrag between Brabag and WW, 1935-39.</p>	
			285	FT	3430841	<p>A folder from the files of WW marked "Brabag, Verträge," containing a copy of the contract between Brabag and Ostelbisches Braunkohlensyndikat 1928 G.m.b.H. (1936), and copies of related correspondence. 1935-36.</p>	
			286	FT	3430856	<p>A folder from the files of WW marked "Brabag, Rohkohlenlieferungen für A.S.W.-Böhlen," containing correspondence, Aktenvermerke, etc., about Anshilfslieferungen Teer and Rohkohlenaushilfslieferung by WW for ASW's (Aktiengesellschaft Sächsische Werke) Böhlen Brikett factory, 1937-44.</p>	
			287	FT	3430957	<p>A folder from the files of AKW/WW marked "Sekretariat, Brabag, Hauptversammlung," containing correspondence, Geschäftsbericht of Brabag for 1942, etc., pertaining to Brabag financial affairs, 1943-45. AKW/WW were shareholders in Brabag.</p>	
		?	132, 133	FT	3430989 3431001	<p>Two folders, provenance uncertain, containing respectively the <u>Geschäfts-Bericht der Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke in Halle/Saale für das Geschäftsjahr 1936;</u> and the <u>Geschäftsbericht der Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen-Aktien-Gesellschaft zu Halle (Saale) für das Geschäftsjahr 1936.</u></p>	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	148	FT	3431016	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2^a, Ignaz Petschek, Arierung, Berichte von Dr. Dietrich, Werksbeschreibungen, Statist. Zahlen," 1937-39. It contains reports, statistical information, etc., surveying the holdings in Germany of the Czechoslovak industrialists Ignaz and Julius Petschek, and is relevant to the acquisition by German firms (Flick, Gßring, etc.) of Petschek coal fields. The folder is subdivided: 1) photostat of a letter by Thüringische Kohlen- und Brikett-Verkaufsgesellschaft m.b.H. to the Reichswirtschafts- und Preussischen Wirtschaftsminister (April 28, 1937) made for Flick, and a photostatic copy of a report entitled "Die Machtstellung des jüdischen Kapitals in der deutschen Braunkohlenwirtschaft (Ignaz</p>	

Petschek-Konzern) von Dr. Karl Gropp, Dresden;" 2) Dr. Dietrich's report to Direktor Steinbrink of M.S. (a defendant in the Flick case at the Nürnberg Trials) listing in detail the ownership of shares of the firms Phoenix A.G. and Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke A.G., June 30, 1938; 3) Dr. Dietrich's report to Steinbrink (Dietrich was a lawyer) on the ownership of shares in the firm Eintracht Braunkohlenwerke und Brikettfabrik, July 18, 1938; 4) Dr. Dietrich's report to Steinbrink on the ownership of shares in Deutsche Kohlenhandelsengesellschaft m.b.H., June 27, 1938, and in Deutsche Industrie-Aktiengesellschaft, July 18, 1938; 5) statistical reports sent to Steinbrink in 1939 pertaining to the production, productivity, profits, markets, etc., of the I. Petschek holdings, contrasting Petschek with AKW/WW output, etc., with some figures covering 1929-1937, and some 1937-39; material relating to Julius Petschek's holdings (brother of Ignaz) including a report "Besitzänderung im Ostelbischen und Mitteldeutschen Bergbau," 1939, various maps showing location of mines, etc., a chart depicting "Übersicht über die Machtstellung der Ignaz-Petschek-Gruppe in der deutschen Kohlenwirtschaft," and a report on the "Braunkohlen-Besitz der Julius-Petschek-Gruppe," Dec. 29, 1937 (AKW/WW); 6) formal reports on various I. Petschek brown coal firms showing date of establishment, Vorstand, Aufsichtsrat, ownership, production quotas (in syndicates), employment, property holdings, production, capital, balances, etc., 1939, with figures covering 1932-37. Duplicates omitted.

61 61 Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. 309 FT 3431245

A folder containing photostats of correspondence and Aktennotizen of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke pertaining to P-Project, Nov.-Dec. 1937. The material covers the introductory negotiations between the Flick people and the government relevant to the acquisition of the Julius Petschek holdings. Duplicates omitted.

135-139

A group of folders from M.S. files pertaining to the acquisition of the Julius Petschek holdings in German brown coal (lignite) mining firms by German interests. In 1938 Generaloberst Göring (also Beauftragter d. Vierjahresplans) commissioned Friedrich Flick to acquire the J. Petschek holdings through private business channels. Among the firms acquired were AKW and WW which were part owners of the state sponsored Brabag outfit designed to promote the manufacture of synthetic fuel. The case is also relevant to the execution of the Vierjahresplan. The folders contain the following:

139 FT 3431321

A folder containing Aktennotizen, correspondence, etc., on the acquisition of the J. Petschek holdings, Jan. 6, 1938 - Oct. 24, 1938. It presents a description of the negotiations carried on by Flick, Steinbrink's work, including notes on the background of "Projekt-P," meetings with

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
61	61	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	136	FT	3431428
			137	FT	3431468
			138	FT	3431484
			135	FT	3431509
			311,		
			312		
			313,		
			321		

Continued

Notes

40

Mr. Murnane, reports of various conversations, etc. The first document is a fragment of a report (Steinbrink, "St" to Flick) on the British Metal Corporation, Oct. 24, 1938, the complete text of which is available in folder no. 136.

A group of photostats marked "Beilakte zum UCC-Vertrag, Aktennotizen und Schriftwechsel mit Murnane und Lord Strathallen," containing also memoranda for Flick on the negotiations, etc.. Jan. 28, 1938 - Oct. 24, 1938. Mr. George Murnane was president of the United Continental Corporation of New York which represented the J. Petschek interests. Lord Strathallen represented UCC in Europe.

A folder marked "Verhandlungen mit Schacht und Reichsbank," containing correspondence and Aktennotizen pertaining to the negotiations by Flick for the acquisition of Devisen to pay for the acquisition of Petschek holdings, Jan. 29, 1938 to Nov. 19, 1938.

A folder marked "Verhandlungen mit Körner," containing correspondence and memoranda on conversations between Flick and/or his deputies, and Staatssekretär Körner of Ministerpräsident Generalfeldmarschall Göring's office. There is also a copy of a letter to Ministerialrat Marotzke in the Preussisches Staatsministerium. The material dates from Feb. 2, 1938 - June 21, 1938.

A folder marked "UCC-Vertrag v. 21.5.38, nebst Nachträgen (begl. Abschrift)," including the following notarized documents: 1) photostat of a contract between United Continental Corporation (UCC) and Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke (M.S.) for the purchase of the controlling shares (held by UCC for Petschek) in the "Gruppe" Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G. and Werachen-Weissenfelder Braunkohlen A.G., May 21, 1938; 2) photostats of statements addressed to UCC and M.S. by AKW on obligations outstanding and still in process, and also a report on the business of the first quarter, 1938; 3) photostats of report of WW of its business in the first quarter, 1938; 4) photostat of a report to UCC and M.S. by the Montanwerte Verwaltungsgesellschaft m.b.H. marked "Vollständigkeitserklärung im Anschluss an unsere Bilanz zum 31.12.1937;" 5) photostat of a "Vollständigkeitserklärung im Anschluss an die Bilanzen zum 31.12.1937," made by Thüringische Kohlen- und Brikett-Verkaufsgesellschaft, May 21, 1938; 6) two Abschriften of a notary's registration of the contracts involved in the purchase of Petschek holdings (both May 23, 1938); 7) photostats of summaries of the agreements.

Four folders containing unfiled Allied photostats (available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.) of correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., from the files of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, pertaining to the Petschek affair. Some of the material

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
61	61	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	227	FT	3431559
			142	FT	3431678
62	62		243,	FT	3431816
			244	FT	3431887
			245	FT	3431904
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	134	FT	3431919

duplicates previously described folders, although it is arranged in a different order, justifying filming. The folders contain material dated as follows: 311, 1937-38; 312, 1938; 313, 1939; 321, 1937-38.

A folder from the files of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, copies of agreements, etc., pertaining to the acquisition of J. Petschek holdings by Flick and his group, 1938-39. Of special interest is a report to Direktor Steinbrink by Flick's lawyer Hugo Dietrich concerning the finances of "Ilse Bergbau A.G." (July 18, 1938); discussions with Paul Fleiger of RW, Treuhänder Dr. Leising, etc. (1939); a copy of the Vereinbarung between the Salzdetfurth group and Flick "Über die Massnahmen zur Verschaffung einer Steinkohlenbasis an die Reichswerke 'Hermann Göring'", (June 28, 1939); Notiz "Übertragung der Petschek-Gesellschaft auf die Deutsche Bergbau G.m.b.H.," Sept. 15, 1939, etc. The material is not contained in its original folders but some of the documents bear pencilled annotations designating original file numbers "S 2g." For further S 2g material see folder no. 153.

A folder from the files of M.S. containing correspondence, memoranda, etc., pertaining to the financing of the acquisition of J. Petschek holding by M.S. and also to the tax questions arising from the transaction. The folder is marked "Abwertungs-Gewinn-Gesetz, Abwertungsgewinnfragen betreffend, UCC-Darlehen Montanwerke/Thürke," and the material dates from June 8, 1938 - May 5, 1939.

Two folders of uncertain provenance containing statistical material, Bilanzen, calculations, etc., pertaining to the finances of the Montanwerke Verwaltungsgesellschaft m.b.H. and containing information about AKW, WW, Thürke, etc., finances. The figures cover the finances of the following years: 243, 1933-40; 244, 1940.

A folder of uncertain provenance containing calculations on Werschen-Weissenfelder Braunkohlen-Aktien and also Anhaltische Kohlenwerke-Aktien, covering the sales and purchases of shares, etc., 1933-38. The calculation are in pencil and ink.

A folder from M.S. files containing handwritten notes, correspondence Aktennotizen, etc., marked "S 1c, P-Projekt, UCC-Vertrag v. 21.5.38, Verhandlungen mit Murnane und Roseborough, Handschriftliche Notizen Stb. und Fl." It is subdivided as follows: 1) the manuscript notes by Flick and Steinbrink containing financial calculations, no date; 2) "Lösung des P-Problems, Roseborough," containing correspondence, an annotated draft of the contract, etc., related in the main to financing the transaction, financial condition of AKW/WW, UCC credit, etc.; May 16, 1938 - May 25, 1938; 3) "P-Projekt, UCC-Vertrag, 21.5.38," containing correspondence, photostats

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	42
62	62	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	143	FT	3432164	of the contract and Anlagen. etc., May 21, 1938 - August 25, 1938. A folder from the files of M.S. containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., and marked "S 1g, P-Projekt, Vereinbarungen mit IG-Farben." The material pertains to negotiations between M.S. and Farben relating to Farben's share of the coal output and coal fields of the newly acquired J. Petschek holdings, May 23, 1938 - May 31, 1938, and Aug. 5, 1938 - Nov. 7, 1938.	
			293	FT	3432192	A folder containing photostats of two letters from M.S. files, sent by I.G. Farben to Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, dated Sept. 16 and Nov. 14, 1938, relevant to the acquisition of Petschek properties.	
			299			Unfilmed Allied photostats, barely legible (available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.), from M.S. files containing Thüringische Kohlen- und Brikett-Verkaufsgesellschafts "Vollständigkeitserklärung im Anschluss an die Bilanzen zum 31.12.1937."	
		Anhaltische Kohlenwerke (and Werschen-Weissenfelser A.G.)	144	FT	3432196	A folder from the files of AKW/WW containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, photostats, drafts, and copies of contracts, etc., pertaining to the acquisition of AKW/WW (part of the J. Petschek holdings), by Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, 1938.	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	140	FT	3432338	Two folders from the files of M.S. marked as follows: "S 4a, Julius P.-Projekt, amtliche Dokumente/Vereinbarungen" containing Aktennotizen and photostats of correspondence, contracts, maps showing location of holdings, etc., pertaining to the acquisition of the J. Petschek holdings, 1938-39. Of special interest are: the correspondence with the office of Ministerpräsident Generalfeldmarschall Göring; the correspondence with Salzdettfurth A.G., and the Deutsche Bank pertaining to the provision of dollar exchange by Salzdettfurth, also a contract between the latter and M.S. concerning property transfer (of stocks and coal fields); correspondence with AKW/WW and contract between M.S. and AKW/WW arising from the transfer of ownership of AKW/WW to M.S., etc.	
			141	FT	3432445	"S 4a, Julius P.-Projekt, Amtliche Dokumente und Vereinbarungen." The second of two folders of correspondence, 1938. It contains mainly photostats of correspondence, Vereinbarungen, contracts, etc., relating to the Erwerb of AKW/WW and includes the UCC contract and related documents and agreements; notary's statements; correspondence with Generalfeldmarschall Göring and his office; agreements between M.S. and Wintershall, M.S. and IG Farben, M.S. and Salzdettfurth about brown coal properties, interests, etc.; correspondence with AKW, etc. The folder has a table of contents.	
			153	FT	3432547	A folder from the files of M.S. pertaining to the second phase of operation Petschek, the acquisition or regulation of the holdings of Ignaz Petschek. The folder is marked "S 2g, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle,	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
62	62	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	154	FT	3432708	<p>Notizen und Schriftwechsel mit den Ministerien." 1938-39. It contains the correspondence and memoranda of the Flick group with government agencies, especially with the Reichswirtschaftsministerium, pertaining to Flick's negotiations for the acquisition of the I. Petschek holdings which had been seized by the German government.</p> <p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2h, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Niederschriften und Notizen über die Verhandlungen," 1938-39. It contains primarily the Aktennotizen of Flick and Steinbrink pertaining to their negotiations with various parties, including state officials, for obtaining the I. Petschek holdings seized and administered by the Reich. Paul Pleiger of the Hermann Göring-Werke also wanted to obtain the P. holdings and Flick was forced to deal with him. Flick offered Pleiger, to whom the Reichswirtschaftsministerium had promised P. holdings, soft coal fields in exchange for brown coal fields.</p>
			155	FT	3433039	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2i, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Niederschriften und Notizen über die Verhandlungen," 1939. It contains mostly the memoranda and correspondence pertaining to the negotiations between Flick and the Hermann Göring-Werke (HGW), and of Flick with Harpener Bergbau (part of the Flick holdings) to reach an agreement with HGW so that HGW withdraw its claim to Petschek holdings. Material from this folder was withdrawn for use of von Papen's defense counsel in the Nurnberg Trials, and not returned. Notes left by OCC staff members usually indicate where documents were removed.</p>
63	63		156	FT	3433462	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2k, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Schriftwechsel/Notizen bis Vertragsschluss am 6.3.40, Vertragsdurchführung," 1939-42. The draft and final versions of contracts, correspondence, memoranda, etc., contained in this folder pertain to the division of I. Petschek holdings between Flick and the HGW, the negotiations connected with it, and also to disputes arising from the execution of the contract.</p>
			150	FT	3434124	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked on the inside "I.P.-Probleme, Parednliche Notizen," 1939. It contains mostly handwritten notes of Direktor Steinbrink and typewritten notes by Flick (some of the handwritten ones may be his also) pertaining to the brown coal-soft coal exchange and consisting largely of calculations, notes on negotiations, etc., relating to that exchange.</p>
			151	FT	3434298	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "(S 2d), Tausch Steink. gegen Braunk., Borna, Bleichert, Leonhard, Phönix, Ilse-Felder, Schönsich, Phönix-Leonh.," containing correspondence, notes, photostats, etc., subdivided as</p>

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	44
64	64	Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	149	FT	3434637	<p>follows: "Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle. 1) Ilse-Felder. 2) Phönix-Leonhard, 3) Schönaich," 1939-43;</p> <p>"Phönix-Leonhard, Verkauferecht," 1939-42, includes correspondence with Fritz Kranefuss (Persönlicher Stab, Reichsführer SS); "Leonhard-Phönix," 1939-41, includes besides correspondence, etc., Steuerbilanzen, Gewinnberechnungen, etc., for the Leonhard and Phönix companies, "Borna-Bleichert," 1939, includes correspondence and financial information about Braunkohlenwerke Borna, A.G.</p> <p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2b, I.F. Problem. Interessen von A.S.W., Bubiag, Dea, I.G. Farben, Schering," containing correspondence and Aktennotizen, etc., pertaining to the interests of the following firms in the confiscated I. Petschek holdings: 1) I.G. Farben, 1939-41; Dea (Deutsche Erdöl-Gesellschaft), 1939; Bubiag (Braunkohlen- und Brikett-Industrie A.G.), 1938-39; and Schering A.G., 1938. The ASW correspondence is missing.</p>	
			152	FT	3434683	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 2c, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Verhandlungen mit Stahl und Abkommen mit Salzdorf, 26.6.39," which contains 1) the contract entitled "Vereinbarungen zwischen der Gruppe Salzdorf, vertreten durch Herrn Generaldirektor Stahl, und Herrn Dr. Friedrich Flick über die Massnahmen zur Verschaffung einer Steinkohlenbasis an die Reichswerke 'Hermann Göring' vom 28. Juni 1939," and also correspondence and Aktennotizen pertaining to the negotiation of the contract, 1939; and 2) further correspondence and Aktennotizen pertaining to agreements with Salzdorf and the exchange of soft and brown coal fields, 1939-40.</p>	
			157	FT	3434909	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 4b, Ignaz P-Projekt, Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Amtliche Dokumente/Vereinbarungen," 1939-40, containing correspondence with government officials, Aktennotizen, copies of agreements, photostats, pertaining to the coal exchange deal.</p>	
			158	FT	3435012	<p>A folder from the files of M.S. marked on the inside "Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle, Amtliche Dokumente; Vereinbarungen," 1938-40, contains photostats of correspondence of Harpener Bergbau A.G. whose coal fields were exchanged for brown coal fields of the Hermann Göring-Werke, copies of the contract between Harpener and HGW (March 7, 1940), other contracts, Aktennotizen, etc.</p>	
			206	FT	3435148	<p>A folder from M.S. files (Fr. Flick) marked "Harpener, Fördersteigerung," containing correspondence, statistics, Aktennotizen, etc., pertaining to "Tausch Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle," 1938-39. The material describes Kohlenvorräte, capacity, "eubuten, production, etc., of Harpener mines, and also conversations with P. Fleiger of HGW pertinent to the "Tausch."</p>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	45
64	64	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	305	FT	3435194	A folder containing a photostatic copy of a letter composed in the office of Fr. Flick at M.S. but "nicht abgesandt." It is addressed to Generaldirektor Dr. Albert Vöglger (Vereinigte Stahlwerke), Oct. 5, 1939, and discusses the coal exchange deal, Harpener's involvement, etc.	
		Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G. (Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G.)	164	FT	3435200	A folder from the files of Direktor Hellberg of Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G., containing correspondence with Flick, Steinbrink, etc.; photostats; Aktennotizen; maps; etc., pertaining to the Petschek transaction and mines involved in it. It is subdivided as follows: 1) "Eintracht," containing statistical information, maps, correspondence, etc., concerning the coal resources, cost of mining, etc. of AKW/WW holdings, Eintracht-Braunkohlenwerke-Brikettfabriken, and Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke preparatory to AKW's purchase of Eintracht as compensation for the holdings it relinquished in order for Flick to complete his Petschek transaction, 1938-2) "N.K.W.," material relating to the resources, output, financial status of the Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke including a copy of the Geschäftsbericht 1938, also on the Kontingentbewirtschaftung of NKW after its division in a Mitteldeutsche and a Lausitzer group, construction activities, 1939-40 3) "Sonderakte, Kohlenfelderaustausch Lausitz," includes notes on Beschichtung of fields, a Denkschrift on proposed exchanges, etc., 1939; 4) "Phönix Leonhard," includes correspondence, etc., pertinent to Flick's interest in acquiring the Phönix and Leonhard fields (he claimed a Verkaufsrecht) from HDW which had gained control of them, 1939-41; "I.P., Handelsorganisation" includes material relevant to the marketing organizations of the Petschek coal holdings, 1939-40; 5) "Braunkohlengruppe Flick," pertaining to the transfer of ownership of AKW/WW stock from UCC to Flick and the reorganization of the Gruppe AKW/WW by Flick, 1938-40; 6) "Fusion, AKW/WW/Dekobl., Neue Gesellschaft," includes correspondence, copies of contracts, etc., pertinent to the Verschmelzung of the Werke of Deutsche Kohlenbergbau-Gesellschaft (DKB), Abteilungen Welzow and Niederlausitz (NKW), and AKW/WW 1940.	
65	65	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	165	FT	3435019	A folder from M.S. files marked "Ansprüche, A.S.W.," containing correspondence and Aktennotizen of Flick and Steinbrink, and a correspondence between Flick and Minister Lenk (Sächsischer Minister für Wirtschaft und Arbeit) pertaining to AKW and HDW claims to the Petschek holdings; 1939.	
		Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G. (Anhaltische Kohlenwerke A.G.)	166	FT	3436039	A folder of correspondence, etc., of Direktor Wetzell of Werschen-Weissenfelser A.G. concerning "Erhöhung des Grundkapitals WW," an "Interessengemeinschaftsvertrag" between AKW and WW (June 23, 1939), photostat of an "Interessengemeinschafts-Vertrag" between Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. and Eisenwerk-Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte, and "Neue Fassung v.d.	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes
						I.G.-Verträgen M.St./Mr. gemäss Beschluss der Generalversammlungen vom 13. Januar 1934," copies of contracts between AKW and M.S. (May 21, 1938), and between WW and M.S. (May 21, 1938), etc., 1938-40.
65	65	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	167	FT	3436146	A folder of correspondence, memoranda, etc., from M.S. files, marked "AKW-WW, Vorstand, Primat-Frage Wetzell," pertaining to his resignation as a director of AKW/WW, 1938-41, because of differences with his colleagues, difficulties with the Gestapo, etc.
			174	FT	3436197	A folder of correspondence from M.S. files, marked "O 82 ^I , Aufsichtsrat Brabag," containing correspondence, statistics, Niederschriften of Brabag Aufsichtsratsitzungen, Brabag Geschäftsbericht for 1937, etc. The documents pertain chiefly to such matters as Aufsichtsratsitzungen, what to do with the Petschek shares in Brabag, etc., 1935-44.
		Hugo Dietrich	214-216			Three folders from the files of Dr. Hugo Dietrich, lawyer for the Flick concern, containing the following:
			214	FT	3436430	Correspondence, Notizen, etc., pertaining to Satzungsänderungen, Tagesordnungen, etc., of AKW/WW, including a revised copy of <u>Statut der Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke in Halle a.S. 1938.</u>
			215	FT	3436609	A folder marked "Anhaltische Kohlenwerke Sammelakte," subdivided: 1) correspondence with AKW on routine notarial business, 1941-42; 2) "Hauptversammlung," 1941, and AKW Geschäftsbericht, 1940; 3) "Handelsregisterseche," 1941; 4) "Anhaltische Kohlenwerke/Hermann N. Müller, 1941-42; 5) "Umwandlung von Aktien," 1939 (?).
			216	FT	3436753	A folder marked "Betr. Einsicht der Registeraktien der Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke und der Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohle A.G.," containing correspondence pertaining to the ownership, etc., of AKW/WW (relevant to the Petschek holdings), 1938-40.
65-66	65-66	Various	168-171			A group of folders of varied provenances containing the following:
65	65		168	FT	3436823	A folder from M.S. files marked "A.K.W. 1938, Direktor Steinbrink," containing statistics on Sonderkosten, Rechnungen, and Materialverbrauch of various AKW works, Brikett factories, mines, etc.
66	66		169	FT	3436937	A copy of the <u>Geschäftsbericht 1939</u> of Anhaltische Kohlenwerke, provenance uncertain.
			170	FT	3436971	A copy of the <u>Geschäftsbericht 1939</u> of Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.G., provenance uncertain.
			171	FT	3436985	A folder from APW/WW containing drafts and a final version of a "Geschäftsordnung für den Vorstand der Anhaltischen Kohlenwerke," and related documents, 1944.
			145	FT	3437021	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S 3, AKW, Zusammenfassung der Braunkohleninteressen/Frühjahr 1940; a) Programmwürfe/Notizen, b) Entwurf des Verschmelzungsvertrages u. Einbringungsvertrages AKW-

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	47
66	66	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	146	FT	3437539	<p>Montanwerke, WW-HGW, c) Bewertungsgutachten Brecht, Röcher (?), 1938-40. It contains correspondence, Aktennotizen, contracts, etc. A sample of the subheadings includes "AKW, Gutachten Brecht, Wertverhältnis AKW-WW zu NKW-E Ost;" "Gutachten Warth-Röder, Wertverhältnis AKW zu WW 6;7;" "Juristische Skizze für die Vereinigung der 4 Braunkohlenbetriebe" (HGW, AKW, WW, Montanwerke A.G., Maximilianshütte A.G.); a copy of <u>Setzung der Mitteldeutschen Stahlwerke Aktiengesellschaft in Riesa</u>; "Betriebliches Zusammenarbeit AKW/WW;" "AKW/WW Konzernumbau;" "Gedanken zur Umgruppierung AKW/WW."</p> <p>A folder from M.S. files containing photostats and carbon copies of correspondence, newspaper clippings, contract, etc., pertinent to the marking on the folder cover: "S 4c, AKW Zusammenfassung der Braunkohleninteressen, Beschlüsse und Vereinbarungen betr. Verschmelzung mit WW und Montanwerk/ke, Einbringung Braunkohlenbetriebe Welzow und Niederlausitz durch Reichswerke, Kapitalerhöhung 16.4.1940," 1940. The folder lists a table of contents in the front and cross-references to Flick folder nos. S 4a, S 26, O 80/81, P 36/37, S 3b.</p>	
			191	FT	3437663	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing a copy of <u>56. Geschäftsbericht der Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke in Berlin, 1937.</u>	
			192	FT	3437679	A folder of uncertain provenance, containing a copy of <u>Geschäftsbericht und Jahresrechnung für das Jahr 1937 der "Eintracht" Braunkohlenwerke und Brikettfabriken in Welzow N.-L.</u>	
			193	FT	3437695	A folder of uncertain provenance, containing a copy of <u>Geschäftsbericht und Jahresrechnung für das Jahr 1938 der "Eintracht" Braunkohlenwerke und Brikettfabriken in Welzow N.-L.</u>	
		Anhaltische Kohlenwerke (Verschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A. G.)	195	FT	3437711	A folder from the files of AKW/WW marked "Kohlenfelder Austausch in der Lausitz," containing statistics on output, value of output, etc., of I. Petschek mines and Brikett factories in Mitteldeutschland, Niederlausitz, etc., and also Aktennotizen, correspondence, etc., relevant to the Austausch, 1938-40.	
		Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke	195a	FT	3437809	A folder from the files of the Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke containing a copy of an Aktennotiz pertaining to the Austausch or sale of NKW and Phö-nix, Nov. 29, 1939. It is signed by NKW Direktor Konrad Piatschek.	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	147	FT	3437814	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "S d4, AKW, Projekt Braunkohle Holding etc. (sic), (Notizen Flick)," 1941-42. The correspondence, Notizen, calculations, statistics, records of a Resprechung with RFM, etc. is pertinent to the reshuffling of holdings and the financial position of some of the Flick companies (Harpener, Essener, AKW, etc.), after the severe assaults made on their holdings for the exchange of properties with HGW.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	48
66	66	Hugo Dietrich	224	FT	3438034	A folder from the files of Fr. Flick's lawyer, Dr. Hugo Dietrich marked "Forderungen von Harpen hinsichtlich der Ilse-Reservefelder," 1942-44.	
		?	300	FT	3438068	A folder containing a photostat of the Abschrift of a letter, provenance uncertain, addressed to Harpener Bergbau AG, sent by Reichswirtschaftsminister, II Bg. 22026/39 II. Ang., June 30, 1939, concerning the exchange of properties between Harpener and HDW.	
		Harpener Bergbau A.G.	301	FT	3438072	A folder containing the photostat of a Schnellbrief sent to Harpener Bergbau A.G. from Reichswirtschaftsminister, II Bg. 20763/40, February 17, 1940, "Austausch von Steinkohle gegen Braunkohle zwischen Reichswerken Hermann Göring und Harpener Bergbau A.G."	
		Mitteldutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	213	FT	3438077	A folder from the files of Rechtsanwalt Dr. Stresse of M.S. containing correspondence, Notizen, etc., and especially correspondence with Justizrat Frey in Siegen pertaining to the fusion of Harpener and Essener Steinkohlen, 1940.	
67	67		159-162			A series of folders from the files of M.S. They contain the following material:	
			159	FT	3438121	A folder marked "S 23b, R(eserve)felder Ilse, S(chrif)twechsel m. (antli)chen Stellen (u.h)otizen." It contains correspondence, Notizen, records of Besprechungen in the RWIM, records of telephone conversations, etc., pertaining to Flick's efforts to acquire the Ilse Felder of the confiscated Petschek holdings for AKW (at this time in Gruppe Harpener). 1940-1943.	
			160	FT	3438567	A folder marked "S 23b, Reservefelder Ilse, Schriftwechsel m. antli-chen Stellen u. Notizen," the second volume of folder 159. It contains further documents on the Ilse-Felder negotiations of Flick with the government, 1943-44.	
			161	FT	3438879	A folder marked "S 23b, Reservefelder Ilse, Schriftwechsel mit Ilse Bergbau/Tobies wegen Kohlenfelderaustausch," containing correspondence, 1939-1944.	
			162	FT	3439102	A folder marked "S 23b, Reservefelder Ilse, Schriftwechsel mit Pleiger/HDW," containing correspondence, 1939-43. There is a stray New Year's greeting from Flick to NSDAP Kreisleiter Reichinger, 1945.	
			163	FT	3439215	A folder from M.S. containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., relating to Flick negotiations with Paul Fleiger on matters pertaining to Steinkohle-Braunkohle Tausch, and also to other matters having to do with coal, coal prices, etc., 1941-45.	
68	68	?	163a	FT	3439381	A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from M.S. files, containing the second and third copies (both Abschriften) of "Gemeinsame Ausföhrung der Rechtsbeschwerde, Gegen die Anfechtungsentscheidung vom 24. Juni 1942, G.Z.	

Continued

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed lat frame

Notes

49

68 68 Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.

172 FT 3439417

A I E/18-32/41, in Sachen Verlassenschaft nach Ignaz Petschek, Aussig und der Erben nach Ignaz Petschek, Aussig durch die Rechtsanwälte: Dr. Alfred v. Daniel-Drinamünde, als Verlassenschaftskurator und Dr. Erhard Gasse, als Abwesenheitskurator der Erben nach I. Petschek." Duplicate omitted.

A folder from the files of M.S. marked "FG 38, Verträge, Savog-I.G. Farben." on the front cover and "67, Schluss Verträge, Savog-I.G. Farben," on the binder. It contains Notizen (1936, 1944); and 15 indexed subdivisions, the latter containing contracts and agreements made between Farben and Gavg, and between Farben and Mont Genis, Oct. 1930. The content pertains to Stickstoff, Farben patents and Flick's claims to them, etc.

173 FT 3439560

A folder from the files of M.S. marked "A 10^B, K.-G. Brandenburg, Betriebsfragen," containing correspondence, memoranda, statistics, etc., pertaining to Rohstahlverteilung among M.S. plants (1944), Rohstahlbedarf, Kohlenversorgung, etc., 1940-44.

Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. (Charlottenhütte)

175 FT 3439589

A folder from M.S. files marked "Für Leuchhammer, Vertrag Hardy & Co./Charlottenhütte vom 31. Mai/1. Juni 1932 betr. Gelsenberg," and also number 751. It contains 1) "Original (No. II) des Vertrages Charlottenhütte-Hardy mit Vorverträgen" (1932); 2) correspondence (1932) pertaining to, and statistics of the "Vorläufige Buchbilanz," (Dec. 31, 1931) of Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.G. 3) "Aktennotiz v.d.P. (von der Porten) zur G. (Gelsenkirchener)-Transaktion," including "Aktennotiz über die Verhältnisse, die zur Übernahme von rund 100 Millionen Reichsmark Gelsenkirchener Aktien durch Hardy & Co. im Auftrage des Reichsfiskus geführt haben," 1932; 4) a photostat marked "Status der Gelsenkirchener Bergwerks-Aktiengesellschaft, Essen, per 31. Dezember 1931, einschliesslich Rodamkoma," bearing the stamp of Reichsfinanzministerium; 5) a copy of the Geschäftsbericht of the Gelsenkirchener Bergwerks-Aktiengesellschaft, 1930/31, annotated in pencil with "Vorjahreszahlen;" 6) "Notiz über die Einsicht in das Handelsregister des Amtsgerichts Berlin-Mitte vom heutigen Tage" (June 1, 1932). These documents pertain to the secret sale by Flick of his controlling interest in Gelsenberg (Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.G.) to the German government, May 1932. Gelsenberg controlled Vereinigte Stahlwerke which was then the largest iron, steel, and coal combine in Europe. V.S. was reorganized and Flick emerged with Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke.

176 FT 3439685

A folder from M.S. files marked "für Maxhütte, Urkunden betr. Mittelstahl-Geschäftsanteile," and numbered also 752. It contains notarized photostats of proceedings, correspondence, etc., pertaining to M.S. Anteil in Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, Aktienumtausch (M.S. and FKG) Übertragungsverträge, etc., 1943-44.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
68	68	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	177	FT	3439765	A folder from M.S. files containing correspondence, memoranda, newspaper clippings, contracts, etc., relating to the conversion of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G. to Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke G.m.b.H. The folder is divided as follows: "A. Gründung (Sacheinbringen);" "B. Universal-Versammlung;" "C. Umwandlung einer AG in eine G.m.b.H. (Behandlung der Vorzugsaktien ohne Stimmrecht bei der Umwandlung);" "D. Neuordnung der G.m.b.H.;" "F. Stammeinlagen, Geschäftsanteile, Geschäftsanteilscheine bei der G.m.b.H.;" "G. Bilanzierung bei der G.m.b.H.;" "H. Gesellschaftsvertrag Bosch G.m.b.H.;" "J. Preisstop bei Verkauf von G.m.b.H.-Anteilen;" "K. Familiencharakter des Gesellschaftsvertrages einer G.m.b.H.;" "L. Satzungsbestimmungen über die Berufung der Gesellschaftsversammlung;" "M. Aufsichtsrat bei der G.m.b.H.;" "N. Anfechtung der Beschlüsse einer G.m.b.H.;" "O. Umwandlung einer G.m.b.H. in eine Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien;" "P. Ausserung einer Beteiligung durch eine G.m.b.H.," which contains no documents however; "R. Einziehung eigener Anteile" which also contains photostats entitled "Weiterer Umbau des Flick/Mittelstahl-Konzerns;" "S. § 40 des G.m.b.H.-Gesetzes betr. Aufstellung einer Gesellschafterliste;" "Sch. Erhöhung des Stammkapitals bei einer G.m.b.H.;" "St. G.m.b.H. für MST.-Aktien;" "T. Entlastung von Geschäftsführern einer G.m.b.H." The documents are dated 1937-1944.
			178-179			Two folders from M.S. files containing:
			178	FT	3440191	"Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke Aktiengesellschaft Bilanz, 30. September 1935," with Anlagen.
			179	FT	3440235	"Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke Aktiengesellschaft Bilanz, 30. September 1936," with Anlagen.
			180	FT	3440285	A folder from M.S. files marked "B 2k, Mittelstahl, Vorstands-Sitzung v. 19. Juni 1944," which includes a Niederschrift of the meeting, correspondence, memoranda, and other documents relating to preparation for the meeting, and the financial position of the company (Geschäftsbericht, 1943 included).
			225	FT	3440463	A folder from the files of Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke containing assorted correspondence, statistical compilations, etc., 1929-45. Items of special interest include: "Unterredung mit Dr. Dornier in Friedrichshafen am 19. April 1933," pertaining to location of German aircraft production plants; "Zur Besprechung mit Herrn Reichsbankpräsident Dr. Schacht, Betr.: Finanzierung von Investitionen im Interesse der erleichterten Rohstoffversorgung und der Landesverteidigung," Nov. 26, 1934; Abschrift of Besprechungspunkte of the Industriebesprechung held in the Reichsluftfahrtministerium, May 9, 1934, a transcription of the remarks on expansion of German aircraft production made by "Herr 'X'" and "Herr 'Y';" Aktenvermerke, Notizen, etc., for

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>let frame</u>
69	69	Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	228	FT	3440784
		Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft	257	FT	3441200
			196	FT	3441321
			197	FT	3441331
			198	FT	3441345
			279	FT	3441359
			199	FT	3441373
			200	FT	3441388
			201	FT	3441403
			202	FT	3441417
			203	FT	3441434

Continued

1938 pertaining to the Julius Petschek deal (purchase of AKW/WW), involving also I.G. Farben; correspondence, etc., pertaining to the affairs of Rawack & Grünfeld A.G., 1939; the correspondence, leaflets, etc., of the years 1941-45, pertaining to steel industry in wartime, war finances, prices, supply, problems, capitalization problems of the Flick holdings, etc.

A folder from M.S. files containing assorted correspondence, 1928, 1937-45. Items of special interest include: a carbon copy of the Niederschrift of the meeting of the Geschäftsgruppe Rohstoffverteilung, May 13, 1937; Notizen, 1938, pertaining to the mediation of Commander Thomas Godman in negotiations affecting the Rothschild holdings in the Wittekowitz iron works and the release of Louis Rothschild, also relative to the Petschek negotiations; Notizen, etc., relevant to the Steinkohle-Brunnkohle Austausch, 1939; correspondence, Notizen, etc., pertaining to Harpener and Essener Steink. fusion, HGW, etc.; correspondence Notizen, etc., for 1942 pertaining to iron and steel industry in the war, Flick's plans regarding iron ore production in the east (Russia), etc.; Notizen, correspondence, etc., 1943, pertaining to the effects of bombing, Ilse Reservfelder, administration of the Rombach works, etc.; documents, 1945, relevant to the evacuation of the Rombach company finances, production of the Rombach works etc.

A folder from the files of the Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, containing mostly statistical tables pertaining to the finances of the firm correspondence, and a report entitled "Bericht der Betriebsprüfer Obersteuereinspektoren Schreiber und Gramberger vom Oberfinanzpräsidium Dresden über die in der Zeit vom 6. Januar bis 1. März 1941 (mit Unterbrechung) bei der Firma Friedrich Flick KG in Düsseldorf, Hofgartenstr. 2, vorgenommene Betriebsprüfung." The statistics cover 1936-40.

A group of folders of uncertain provenance, probably Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, containing the following M.S. Geschäftsberichte:

- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1930/31.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1931/32.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1932/33.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1933/34.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1933/34, a copy differently annotated (and marked "zum Brief vom 19.3.35)."
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1934/35.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1935/36.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1936/37.
- M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1937/38.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	52
69	69	?	280	FT	3441451	M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1938/39.	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	204	FT	3441468	M.S. Geschäftsbericht, printed, for the year 1939/40.	
			205	FT	3441485	A folder from M.S. files containing a carbon copy of "Mitteldeutsche Stahl- u. Walzwerke Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, Geschäftsjahr 1938-39," the annual business report of the firm.	
		Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft	239-242			A series of folders containing bound copies of typewritten annual business reports of the Fr. Flick KG, all bearing the number "1" in the upper right hand corner:	
			239	FT	3441514	"Bericht über das zweite Geschäftsjahr vom 1. Oktober 1937 bis 30. September 1938."	
			240	FT	3441536	"Bericht über das dritte Geschäftsjahr vom 1. Oktober 1938 bis 30. September 1939."	
			241	FT	3441561	"Bericht über das vierte Geschäftsjahr vom 1. Oktober 1939 bis 30. September 1940."	
			242	FT	3441587	"Bericht über das fünfte Geschäftsjahr vom 1. Oktober 1940 bis 30. September 1941."	
			184	FT	3441608	A folder of correspondence, Notizen, etc., from the files of the Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, April - July 1944. It pertains largely to the KG Geschäftsanteile in M.S.	
			185	FT	3441696	A folder containing correspondence and Notizen of both Flick KG and M.S. pertaining to "AKW/Aktien/Harpener," or the option rights of Harpener Bergbau relative to M.S., to AKW shares, etc., 1943-45.	
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	207	FT	3441723	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "Vereinbarungen MST/Ha., betr. AKW-Aktien u. Rombach v. 26.3.1943," containing documents relevant to the agreement between M.S. and Harpener mentioned in the title, the text of the agreement, and correspondence and photostats of correspondence pertaining to the same, 1943-45. By 1945 the Flick KG was made Treuhänder for the AKW shares M.S. had acquired from Harpener. These transactions were relevant to the reorganization of the Flick holdings that followed from the Petschek affair.	
		?	212	FT	3441752	A folder of uncertain provenance, containing two stray items: 1) a Notiz pertaining to the possible fusion of Harpener and Essener Steinkohle, Dec. 19, 1941, probably from M.S. files; 2) a list of the Wertpapiere of the Harpener Bergbau A.G., 1945, probably from Harpener or some other Flick holding file.	
		Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft	247	FT	3441758	A folder from the files of the Fr. Flick KG marked "Konsortialgesellschaft Rombach," containing correspondence, calculations, Notizen, etc., pertaining to the administration of the Rombach consortium, participated	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
70	70	Friedrich Flick KG	256	FT	3441791
			258	FT	3441868
		?	307	FT	3442003
		Friedrich Flick KG	181	FT	3442021
		?	258-277		
			268	FT	3442045
			269	FT	3442053
			270	FT	3442061
			271	FT	3442070
			272	FT	3442079
			273	FT	3442088
			274	FT	3442101
			275	FT	3442113
			276	FT	3442124
			277	FT	3442135
		Friedrich Flick KG	265	FT	3442146

in by several Flick enterprises, through the Flick KG, 1943-45.

A folder from the files of the Flick KG marked "4. Juli 1940 Herrn Dr. Flick, Streng Vertraulich! Gesamt-Konzern, Konzernbilanz am 31. März 1940," containing a typewritten report on the structure of the concern and its finances as well as other reports marked: 1) "30.12.41, Herrn Flick, Gesamt-Konzern, Finanz- und Werkposten-Status am 30. September 1941 gegenüber Langfristigen und Amortisationsverpflichtungen;" 2) "26.8.41, Herrn Flick, Stahl-, Steinkohlen- und Braunkohlen-Gruppe, Finanz- und Werkposten-Status am 30. Juni 1941 gegenüber Langfristigen und Amortisationsverpflichtungen;" 3) "10.1.41, Herrn Flick, Stahlgruppe, Zusammengefaßter Werkposten- und Finanz-Stand zum 30.9./31.12.40;" 4) "25.5.40, Herrn Dr. Flick (underlined in red pencil), Gesamt-Konzern, Finanz- und Werkposten-Status am 31. März 1940 gegenüber Langfristigen und Amortisationsverpflichtungen," and also marked in red pencil "Persönlich, Streng Vertraulich."

A folder from the files of the Flick KG marked "Herrn Kaletsch, Denkschrift betr. die Neuregelung im Konzern-Aufbau, 1943. It consists of a compilation of correspondence, Notizen, Niederschriften of Besprechungen, etc., relevant to the reorganization of the Flick holdings at this time.

A folder of uncertain provenance, but probably from M.S. of Flick KG files, containing two sets of photostats: 1) Niederschrift of Feb. 6, 1943, pertaining to Harpener Bergbau finances; 2) a document entitled "Programm 1.II.43," outlining "Konzerngliederung," "Finanzielle Zusammenfassung," etc., of the Flick concern.

A folder from the Flick KG marked "Herrn Flick, Niederschriften über die Betriebsbesprechungen," 1944.

A series of folders of uncertain provenance, probably from Flick KG or M.S. files. They consist of Rawack & Grdnfeld Aktiengesellschaft, Charlottenburg-Bauthen O/S. Geschäftsberichte for the following years: folder 268: 1926; folder 269: 1927; folder 270: 1928; folder 271: 1929; folder 272: 1930; folder 273: 1931; folder 274: 1932; folder 275: 1935; folder 276: 1937; folder 277: 1938.

A folder from the files of the Flick KG containing photostats of documents pertaining to the administration of the KG, e.g. lists of directors, important addresses, signatures of officials of the firm and its subsidiaries, etc., 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	54
70	70	Friedrich Flick KG	260	FT	3442178	A folder from the files of the Fr. Flick KG containing correspondence, etc., pertaining to "Sitzverlegung der Kommanditgesellschaft nach Sulzbach-Rosenberg," 1943.	
			261	FT	3442199	A folder from the files of Direktor Budde of the Fr. Flick K.G. marked "Friedrich Flick Kommanditgesellschaft, Dassel Dorf. Sitzverlegung von Maxhütte nach D'dorf," containing correspondence, etc., relevant to finding office space for the KG, under wartime conditions (bombing etc.), 1944.	
			283	FT	3442345	A folder from the files of the Flick KG containing miscellaneous material including: 1) Abschriften of a correspondence with Standartenführer Fritz Krenefuss (SS) about the Phoenix-Leonhard mining companies, 1942; 2) "Verzeichnis der nach Leuchh/ämmer gebrechten Akten," 1943; 3) a list of documents "Zur Aufbewahrung in der Ausweichstelle Gauth," etc., reflecting on the concern's financial transactions; 4) "Verzeichnis der am 10. April 1945 nach Brandenburg überführten Akten," 1945; 5) a collection of lists listing the concern's papers, indicating especially where its financial papers, correspondence, and other files were stored, a useful index of the firm's files, drawn up about 1944.	
		Anhaltische Kohlenwerke (Werschen-Weissenfelder Braunkohle A.G.)	194	FT	3442538	A folder from the files of Direktor Hellberg of AKW/WW containing correspondence (1940, 1945); and two mimeographed circulars of Bezirkegruppe Mitteldeutscher Braunkohlenbergbau der Wirtschaftsguppe Bergbau; Niederschrift über die Sitzung des Ausschusses für Leistungssteigerung am 23. Juni 1944, Rundschreiben Nr. A 114 Wo/An, Laufende Nr. 3; and the same for Jan. 21, 1944, Rundschreiben Nr. 411 Wo/An, Laufende Nr. 2. Both circulars have appended the text of a speech concerning Ostarbeiter and Russian POW labor.	
			208	FT	3442578	A folder containing stray correspondence of uncertain provenance, pertaining to the affairs of Hochofenwerk Lübeck A.G. and its business, consisting partly of copies, extracts of letters, etc., 1945. One item on Hochofenwerk Lübeck stationery addressed to Dr. Flick, July 30, 1941, pertains to possible advantages for Lübeck of German-Baltic expansion.	
		Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke, Grube Clara	209	FT	3442594	A folder from the files of Grube Clara of Niederlausitzer Kohlenwerke, containing 1) Aushang! offering a reward for catching Russian POW's smoking on duty, 1943; 2) Aushang! forbidding sale by POW's of French cigarettes for German marks, 1941.	
		Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke A.G.	211	FT	3442598	A folder from the files of the Essener Steinkohlenbergwerke AG containing miscellaneous statistics, correspondence, one Ausweiskarte, several Lohnabrechnungen slips, etc., all pertaining to Ostarbeiter, Russian POW, Italian, Belgian, and other foreign slave labor employed in various of the company's mines, 1940-45.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	55
70	70	Harpener Bergbau A.G.	220	FT	3442656	A folder containing miscellaneous records of Harpener Bergbau AG of 1) the directorate in Berlin (Flick, Kaletsch, etc.) pertaining to production, the Austausch of coal fields with EDW, etc., 1939-40; and 2) str correspondence and circulars relevant to Russian POW, Ostarbeiter, finance of the company, etc., 1941-45.	
			221	FT	3442703	A folder from the files of the Harpener Bergbau AG containing miscellaneous items, pertaining mostly to foreign and German labor and also a report of "Besichtigungen bei der Harpener Bergbau AG (1940)," 1940-45. Of special interest is correspondence with the Dortmund Arbeitsamt and with the Gestapo requesting the arrest and transportation to Arbeitslager of rebellious and hungry German and foreign laborers, 1941-42.	
			222	FT	3442741	A folder from the files of Harpener Bergbau AG containing: 1) "Mieder-schrift über die Vorstandssitzung der Harpener Bergbau AG," mimeographed August 4, 1942; 2) "Mieder-schrift über die Vorstandssitzung der Harpener Bergbau AG," mimeographed, Nov. 24, 1942; 3) "Harpener Bergbau Aktiengesellschaft, Dortmund, Bericht über den Betriebsablauf im Februar 1944," includes comparative statistics for 1942, 1943, 1944.	
			223	FT	3442773	A folder from the files of the Harpener Bergbau AG containing miscellaneous correspondence, circulars, Fragebogen, notes, etc., pertaining to Russian POW labor, Ostarbeiter, etc., 1940-45.	
		?	238	FT	3442832	A folder of uncertain provenance containing miscellaneous items: Merkblatt für den Einsatz von Frauen in der Kriegswirtschaft, probably 1943; "Abschrift! Betr.: Austausch von Nationalitäten in den Betrieben hier: Maximilianshütte in Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte;" miscellaneous statistical compilations of labor employed in various Flick concerns, 1927-1944, and 1942-43.	
		Allgemeine Transportan-lagen Gesellschaft (Flick) m.b.H.	249	FT	3442847	A folder from the files of Allgemeine Transportanlagen Gesellschaft (Flick) m.b.H., dated 1935-44, containing a correspondence with Fr. Flick and a certified notary's statement about the reorganization of the firm, March 8, 1940; Protokoll of ATG Beirats-Sitzung, 1944; "Unterlagen für die Verwaltungsrats-Sitzung der ATG," 1935, concerning airplane production, etc.	
		?	296			A folder of uncertain provenance containing the following unfiled Allied photostats: "Kaufmännischer Bericht für den Monat März 1943. I. Werk Riesa;" assorted employment statistics of Maxhütte, 1944; assorted production and other statistics of various Flick steel plants, 1944; letters sent by Maxhütte to Fr. Flick pertaining to social welfare policies, Aug. 20 and 27, 1943; Abschrift of "Einsatz von Kriegsgefangenen in Arbeitsstellen," a circular issued by the Reichsarbeitsminister, July 10, 1944.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
70	70	Friedrich Flick KG	183	FT	3442882	Photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives at Alexandria, Va. A folder from the files of Herren Kurre and Dr. Tillmanns of the Flick KG, containing Abschriften of the following Tätigkeitsbericht of Reichsgruppe Industrie: Nr. 12, Dec. 15, 1944; Nr. 11, Nov. 15, 1944; Nr. 10, Oct. 15, 1944.
		Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke A.G.	186	FT	3442924	A folder from the files of the Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke marked "RVE /Reichsvereinigung Eisen/, Ausschuss für Transportplanung," containing correspondence, mostly of Dr. Burkart, and statistical compilations relating to transportation problems in the iron industry, scrap metal, etc. 1942.
71	71		187	FT	3443085	A folder from the files of M.S. marked "RVE (Reichsvereinigung Eisen), Zentralsausschuss f. Rohstoffe u. Verkehr," containing correspondence addressed to Dr. Burkart relating to question of raw material supply in the iron industry, 1942.
			188	FT	3443097	A folder from the files of Mr. Burkart of M.S. containing correspondence, Notizen, etc., relevant to the Patentausschuss of the Reichsvereinigung Eisen, 1943-1944.
			189	FT	3443138	A folder from the files of M.S. containing correspondence, Notizen, circulars, Niederschriften of RVE meetings, etc., relevant to the business of the Präsidium of RVE of which Fr. Flick was a member, 1942-44.
			190	FT	3443303	A folder from the files of M.S. containing Aktenvermerke, Notizen for Flick and Steinbrink, etc., pertaining to negotiations with I.G. Farben concerning AKW stocks, I.G. Farben provision of dollar exchange, etc., relevant to the J. Petschek affair, 1938.
			262,	FT	3443421	Two folders of uncertain provenance, probably of some official (Patschek?) of AKW/VW, containing newspaper clippings, correspondence, handwritten notations, etc., pertaining to anti-semitic attacks upon the company which was then owned by Petschek, 1933-34. Of special interest are documents in folder 263 relevant to a severely anti-semitic speech made to company employees at a company party which was reported in the Werkszeitung. The company officials sought to prevent distribution of the paper, whereupon the Gestapo, government and party officials sought to coerce them into doing so, 1934.
			263	FT	3443472	
		Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte, Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte	182	FT	3443507	A folder containing carbon copies of correspondence of Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte, with officials of the central direction of the Flick concern, March-April 1945. It pertains mostly to financial matters.
			218	FT	3443576	Correspondence and notes from Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, Eisenwerk Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte, pertaining to "Spiegel Eisen," its manufacture,

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

57

71 71 Various 226 FT 3443638

problems of supplying essential raw materials in wartime, etc., 1937-42.
Miscellaneous correspondence and reports of various provenances. Of interest are: a carbon copy of "Vermerk über die Besprechung vom 22. Juli 1938, 16³⁰, über die Arisierung des Ignaz Petschek Konzerns," the report of a meeting held in RWIM issued by RWIM Ministerialdirektor Wohltat and bearing RWIM number II.Bg.2140638, August 2, 1938; Aktenvermerk with many Anlagen relevant to the Arisierung of Hubertus Braunkohlen-Aktien, provenance uncertain, also relevant to the Petschek affair, 1939; miscellaneous correspondence and notes pertinent to various Flick affairs including an order with Rombach for Turbogebälse for Dnjepr Stahl G.m.b.H., 1942-1944.

Flick (Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke AG ?) 229 FT 3443720

Miscellaneous newspaper clippings and photostats of correspondence, evidently from the files of the central direction of the Flick concern at Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke. One clipping from Kölnische Zeitung, May 2, 1941, deals with "Des Dnjepr-Industriegebiet;" correspondence relevant to I.G. Farben's Kettowitz holdings, 1940-41; miscellaneous correspondence, etc., on the financial organization of other firms, 1942-43; one item 1945.

Various 229a FT 3443742

Miscellaneous material of various provenances including correspondence of the Oberfinanzpräsident, Devisenstelle, relevant to I. Petschek Konzern, 1943 (one item 1938); the cover (torn) of a package originally containing Flick KG Vereinbarungen, 1943; chart, probably Flick files, "Arbeiter-Stundenverdienste Martin-Stahlwerke" showing wages for Riessa, Brandenburg, Hennigsdorf, Haidhof, Arb. Nordwest-Deutschland, for 1929-41.

Friedrich Flick KG 246 FT 3443759

The carbon copy of a report "Gesellschaft für Montaninteressen m.b.H. Düsseldorf," includes "Bilanzstatus zum 31.12.1944 nebst Erläuterungen," and a history of the Gesellschaft, possibly from Flick KG or Montaninteressen files.

251 FT 3443757

The carbon copy of a report of the "Gesellschaft für Fahrzeug- und Maschinenwerke m.b.H., Düsseldorf" (Faguma), including "Bilanz sowie Gewinn- u. Verlust-Rechnung vom 22. April 1945 nebst Erläuterung," and a history of the firm's origin, possibly from Flick KG or the firm's files.

259 FT 3443779

A series of statistical reports about the financial position of various Flick holdings: Monatsbilanz, various months of 1944 for ATG, Busch Lübeck, Döhlen; Monatsbilanz, March 1945, for Maxhütte, debits in handwriting (red pencil); Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, Bilanz, June 30, 1944; Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, Bilanz, Sept. 30, 1943; Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, Bilanz Oct. 31, 1943 (mit Gewinn- und Verlust-Rechnung); "Lübeck, Monatsbilanzen zum 30.9.44/31.8.44/1.7.44, nebst Geldrechnung, Erfolgsstatistik und Saldoanweisung," Jan. 17, 1945; calculations and correspondence

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	58
71	71	Various	295			pertaining to the Monatsbilanzen, Finanzberichterstattung, etc., of Lübeck, Döhlen, Linke, ATG, figures covering mostly 1943-44. Duplicates omitted.	
			291	FS	3443975	Miscellaneous unfiled photostats of correspondence, notes, etc., from the files of various Flick enterprises, including for example correspondence with government agencies; material on the treatment of POW labor, slave labor, etc.; Friedrich Flick Stiftung; Reichvereinigung Eisen, etc. 1942-44. Photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			291	FS	3443975	Miscellaneous photostats, one original letter, including the following: Entwurf of information to be sent to two colleagues of the Leiter der Wirtschaftsabteilung, Chef der Zivilverwaltung in Luxemburg, 1) "Bericht über meine Berliner Reise vom 12. und 13.6.1941," 2) "meine persönliche Stellungnahme" to the dissolution of Arbed in the HGW, 3) "Entwurf eines Schreibens an den Reichsmarschall," also relevant to Arbed and the HGW; photostat of a letter received by Kriegsverwaltungschef Ministerialdirigent Dr. Michel, Chef der Militärverwaltung in Frankreich, from the Dresdner Bank, Nov. 18, 1940, relevant to the acquisition of French holdings in Hungary, Yugoslavia, etc.; assorted stray documents relevant to acquisition of foreign capital holdings; original of a letter addressed to Dr. Schlörer in Bonn from Dr. Ing. Ollitzer of Sulzbach-Rosenberg Hütte, pertaining to Rombach affairs, March 21, 1942; also a photostat of a stray Monatsbericht (Sept. 1942) from Reichswerke Hermann Göring files on labor and industry in the area of Stalino. Not filmed were the following stray items: letter received by Generalkommissar Riga from Reichskommissar f.d. Ostland, relevant to Arbeitspolitik, July 13, 1943; "Bestallungs-urkunde für kommissarische Verwalter," issued by Treuhändstelle Kattowitz, May 31, 1940; Vermerk, "Betrifft: Einsatz sowjetruss.KGef.," issued by Beauftragter f.d. Vierjahresplan, Oct. 21 (?), 1942; miscellaneous duplicates, stray military records. Photostats are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			315	FS	3444001	Miscellaneous photostats of correspondence, pertaining mostly to labor and provisioning of labor, POW and civilian, from Eisenwerk Maximilianshütte files, from Reichvereinigung Eisen, DAF Anordnung 29/43 (1943), circular of the Reichsminister f. Rüstung u. Kriegsproduktion, Aug. 16, 1944, Aktennotizen, some signed by Czernin, relevant to the Beteiligung of Baron Empain in a Dutch Waggonfabrik, 1943. Not filmed were miscellaneous stray photostats, mostly illegible.	
71-72	71-72	?	325,	FT	3444024	A group of folders of unknown provenance containing the annual Geschäftsberichte of the Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.G., Düsseldorf, for the	
			326	FT	3444060	years 1927/28, 1933/34, 1934/35, 1935/36, and 1936/37, respectively	
Continued			328	FT	3444110		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	60
R-73	R-73	Various	298	FT	3444924	A folder containing miscellaneous information mostly pertinent to reorganizing the Flick concern after the war. Included are: the English translation of a note to Weiss from Kaletsch, summarizing the remarks of Geuleiter Sauckel at a meeting of party, state, business, and military leaders dealing with labor, wages, etc.; poorly legible photostats (originals available) of Notizen relevant to the reorganization of the Flick concern June 12 (?), 1945, and July 16, 1945; "Interne Notiz, Betr. Rombach," August 5, 1945; "Notize, Betrifft: Handels- und Schifffahrtsunternehmungen der Steinkohlengruppe," July 6, 1945; a letter written by Konrad Kaletsch to Ernst Busckühl of Harpener, August 23, 1945, about the possible results of the British general election; Notizen (Eilt sehr) for Drs. Streesse and Schmidt of Flick, regarding "Stahlbau Wittensau," Sept. 11, 1945; a memo on the reorganization of the concern "Betr.: Sächsische Eisenwerke GmbH (Mst.-AKW)," Oct. 1, 1945; Notiz for Kaletsch "Betr.: Besprechung mit Herrn Dr. Guckes, Leiter der Wirtschaftsstelle im Sektor der Britischen Militärregierung," Oct. 15, 1945 (preparation for Nürnberg Trials).	
			318	FT	3444942	Miscellaneous documents pertaining to the reorganization of the Flick concern after the war: photostat of Abschrift of Notiz for Flick, "Betr.: Dr. Wagner, Lübeck," April 5, 1945; photostats of Notiz for Flick, "Betr.: Verschiedene Programmfragen," April 6, 1945, and "Programm vom 6. April 1945," pertaining to the reorganization of the firm; a letter received by Kaletsch from Flick, "Betr.: Organvertrag AKW/VEG," April 13, 1945; Notiz for Kaletsch, July 16, 1945, about an article in Volkszeitung relevant to Flick; private letter by Fritz Lang to Konrad (Kaletsch), Nov. 5, 1945, relevant to the Flick concern reorganization; photostat of a note for Kaletsch regarding Essener St. majority shares, June 11, 1946; a statement signed in full by Konrad Kaletsch, carbon, "Betrifft: Angelegenheit Rathgeber/Zeller," Aug. 23, 1946, relationship between Maxhütte and Rathgeber Waggonfabrik; English translation of a statement by Kaletsch describing the changes within the structure of the Flick holdings, especially the reorganization that took place in 1943, dated Oct. 9, 1946; affidavit of Friedrich Krause, Reichsfinanzverwaltung, concerning the Petschek affair, June 27, 1947.	
			318a	FT	3444979	Miscellaneous items of Herrn Direktor Kaletsch of the Flick concern, including ribbon copy of a Notiz for Kaletsch signed by Streesse pertaining to communications, banking and information on conditions for carrying on business, July 31, 1945; carbon copies of Notizen and correspondence sent by Kaletsch to Dr. Walter Schmidt, Rechtsanwalt, relevant to Flick's arrest.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	61
R-73	R-73	?	266	FT	3445009	<p>etc.; photostat of "Enteignung des Kriegsverbrechers Flick," a notice appearing in Sächsische Volkszeitung, Nov. 6, 1945; photostat of Kaletsch's handprinted account of "Angelegenheit Staalprodukten N.V., Amsterdam," Feb. 20, 1946, and a typewritten copy of the same; etc.</p> <p>A folder of uncertain provenance marked "Angelegenheit Fl. IV, Lebensdarstellung," probably from Direktor Konrad Kaletsch's files, containing carbon copies of: 1) "Lebensdarstellung Friedrich Flick," August 20, 1945, in duplicate, each copy differently annotated; 2) a biography of Flick including a history of his industrial activities; 3) "Zur Schilderung der Persönlichkeit von F.;" 4) "Ergänzung (Politischer Teil);" 5) "Ergänzung II (zum politischen Teil)." The folder also contains two stray memoranda, carbon copies, signed by Kaletsch, dated Frankfurt a.M. June 7, 1946, "Essener Steinkohlen AG.," and June 13, 1946, "Essener Steinkohle."</p> <p>The following folders were collected under the archival designation "Reichswerke Hermann Göring AG," which is not to be confused with the provenance of individual folders. For further reference on the RW and its Generaldirektor Fleiger, see Trials of War Criminals, vols. XII-XIV.</p> <p>Note: The Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring," Berlin was established under state auspices in 1937. It was not considered a state-owned enterprise until 1941 when the state increased its shareholding from 67% to 93.2% of the total, 75% being according to Reich law prerequisite for definition of state-ownership. In 1938 a state-owned holding company, Aktiengesellschaft Reichswerke Hermann Göring, Berlin was established to administer this and other companies in which shares had been and were acquired. In 1941 the holdings of the concern were divided into three major "blocks," held by AG Reichswerke HG, each headed by a major concern that itself held many other companies, some of which were private, some mixed, and some state-owned: A. Reichswerke AG. für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe "Hermann Göring;" B. Reichswerke AG. für Waffen- und Maschinenbau "Hermann Göring;" C. Reichswerke AG. für Binnenschifffahrt "Hermann Göring." The top concerns (Spitzengesellschaften) were by 1942 themselves all 100% state-owned. After 1942 an antithetical movement in the direction of reconversion to private ownership (Reprivatisierung) set in.</p>	
74	74					<p>A folder of uncertain provenance prepared by the Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung of I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft. The report is entitled "Konzernaufbau und Entwicklung der Reichswerke AG. für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten 'Hermann Göring'" (Manuskript), 3700, Oct. 19, 1939. The</p>	
		?	102	FT	3445159		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
74	74	Reichswirtschaftsministerium	63	FT	3445182	booklet contains a brief history of the concern, a "Chronik," and lists of the holdings of the holding company A.G. Reichswerke "Hermann Göring," Berlin. A folder from the files of the Reichswirtschaftsministerium containing a carbon copy of a report "Der Zuwachs an staatlichen Unternehmungen in Privatrechtsform durch die Einbeziehung der Reichswerke AG. 'Hermann Göring'," 1944, with statistical appendices showing the holdings of HGW "nach Zahl und Kapital," "nach Konzernstufen," "nach Rechtsformen," etc.; also the Abschrift of "Geschäftsordnung für den Vorstand." Duplicates omitted.
		?	105	FT	3445206	A folder of unknown provenance containing the following unrelated items: 1) a description of the HGW, personality evaluation of Paul Flei-ger, description of Flei-ger's role as a moving force in the enterprise and its expansion, descriptions of Staatssekretär Keppler, Präs. Kehrl (RWIM), Feldmarschall Göring, and Staatssekretär Koerner's activities, Hitler's efforts to curb the further expansion of the group and the ap-ointment of Minister Speer, Göring's reversal of policy and the initia-tion of Reprivatisierung, the structure of the concern and its changes, the structure of the Binnenschiffahrt, Wittenwesen, etc., 1937-44. This report consists of the interrogation statement signed Rudolf Diale (?), signature illegible, and also of various tables depicting the structure of HGW in 1937, 1938, 1940, 1942, and HGW Binnenschiffahrt, 1942; a chart "Gliederung des Beauftragten für den Vierjahresplan," 1936-38; and Bemerkungen to the HGW tables are appended. 2) A list of firms in which the HGW had shares, indicating the percentage of shares owned, other shareholders, Aufsichtsrat, Geschäftsführer, no date. 3) Photostat of a report prepared by Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung of I.G. Farben, No. 575, Feb. 20, 1940, "Der Reichswerke Hermann Göring-Konzern," describing the history of the concern, its reorganizations, etc., 1937-39, and in-cluding a statistical description of Beteiligungen of Reichswerke AG f. Erzbergbau u. Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring," Berlin, and the same for AG Reichswerke "Hermann Göring," Berlin, both 1939. A duplicate of item 3 omitted.
			104	FT	3445240	A folder of unknown provenance containing: 1) a typed copy (carbon) of a book "Vier Jahre Hermann-Göring-Werke Salzgitter," published for limited circulation, and "nicht zur Veröffentlichung," 1941: an exten-sive history containing much economic, technical, and statistical in-formation. 2) A booklet (carbon copy) listing various companies held by HGW indicating Aufsichtsrat and Vorstand personnel, including charts

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	63
74	74	1	46	FT	3445379	<p>on the Beteiligungen of those companies in still other companies, markings in red and blue pencil, no date. 3) A barely legible carbon copy of "Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der dem Konzern 'AG. Reichswerke Hermann Göring' angeschlossenen Unternehmungen," no date.</p> <p>A folder, provenance unknown, containing: 1) a photostat of "Satzung der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten 'Hermann Göring', 1941 (?); 2) a carbon copy of "Geschäftsordnung für den Vorstand der Aktiengesellschaft Reichswerke 'Hermann Göring' in Berlin," no date, and not the same as the Geschäftsordnung in folder 63.</p>	
			48	FT	3445403	<p>A folder of unknown provenance containing a photostatic copy of "Bericht der Deutschen Revisions- und Treuhand-Aktiengesellschaft Berlin über die bei der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring', Berlin vorgenommene Prüfung des Abschlusses für die Zeit vom 17. Januar bis 31. Dezember 1941."</p>	
			103	FT	3445576	<p>Photostatic copy, provenance unknown, of "Verzeichnis der zum Konzern der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring' gehörenden Unternehmungen (Stand vom 31.12.1943)," and "HDP/K1/K" (Hauptdirektion Pleiger/Klages or Klinkenberg/Kehrl?), "Nr. 41."</p>	
75	75		40	FT	3445753	<p>A folder, provenance uncertain, containing a fragmentary mimeographed copy (the first nine pages) of the "Verzeichnis" listed in folder 103, but with red, blue, and black pencilled annotations "ergänzt bis zum 31.3.44" and "Nr. 49."</p>	
		Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, Berlin, Generaldirektor Pleiger	16	FT	3445765	<p>A folder from the files of Generaldirektor Paul Pleiger, Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, marked "Personalis," and containing Abschriften, photostat, and carbon copies of Pleiger's correspondence with Reichamarschall Göring, pertaining to Pleiger's dismissal from his post as Vorstandsmitglied of AG Reichswerke Hermann Göring, Pleiger's suggestions for new Vorstand, etc., members in various of the concern's firms, 1940.</p>	
		Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, Dr. Möller, Wirt. Abt.	17	FT	3445782	<p>A folder from the files of Dr. Möller, Wirt. Abt., Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, marked "Satzungen, etc.," includes 1) "Geschäftsordnung für den Vorstand" mimeographed, for Reichswerke AG, no date; 2) photostat of a letter from Staatssekretär Körner to Reichswerke AG, regarding "Geschäftsordnungen der Vorstände Ihrer Einzelunternehmungen," 1940; and similar material regarding Satzungen of Tochtergesellschaften, 1940.</p>	
			18	FT	3445810	<p>A folder from the file of Dr. Möller, Wirt. Abt., Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, marked "Ausschuss für Konzernorganisation, 1940." It includes: "Bericht der Arbeitsgruppe für Verkaufsfragen</p>	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	64
75	75	Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, Dr. von Carlowitz, Wirt. Abt.	19	FT	3445928	des Ausschusses für Konzernorganisation," mimeographed; "Bemerkungen" to the same Bericht; "Niederschrift über die Sitzung des Ausschusses für Konzernorganisation der Reichswerke AG für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring' (in Gründung)," mimeographed; "Sitzung des Ausschusses für Konzernorganisation der Reichswerke AG für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring' (in Gründung)," handwritten notes pertaining to the Ausschuss, etc.	
			38	FT	3445937	A folder from the files of Dr. von Carlowitz, Abt. Reichswerke AG f. Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, marked "1. Konzernbüro, Oktober/November 1940 abgeschlossen," containing draft copies of a proposed "Anordnung" (not signed and "Überholt durch neue Hauptverwaltung Montanblock") establishing a central office for administering the concern. A folder from the files of Dr. von Carlowitz, Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring (Hermann Göring Werke Montan-Block), marked "Stabsamt," 1941-43. It includes drafts of and final copy of a document defining the relationship of Reichsmarschall Göring to the concern (Feb. 1943); Geschäftsordnungen (mimeographed) of Vorstand of Reichswerke AG für Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe H.G.; Dienstanweisung für die Dienststelle des Beauftragten für die Reichswerke 'Hermann Göring', " Jan. 1, 1943; "Niederschrift über die Besprechung beim Reichsmarschall," June 23, 1942, including Reichsmarschall, Staatsrat Critzbach, and directors Pleiger, Voss, and Diels, and others. (This is probably the Besprechung Diels mentions in his statement, see folder Reichswerke Hermann Göring AG 105); "Vorschlag Pleiger zum Aufbau der Hermann-Göring-Werke," Nov. 9, 1941; and similar and related correspondence, etc.	
		Reichswirtschaftsministerium	99	FS	3446028	A folder containing photostats of documents from the Reichswirtschaftsministerium, consisting of: "Abschrift" of a report prepared by the Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung of the Dresdner Bank concerning the capital, holdings, organization, etc., of the Reichswerke HG Konzern, Dec. 21, 1940, "Herr R.A. Dr. van Hees;" "Abschrift" of notarial statement of Jan. 17, 1941, of the organization and registration of the firm Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft f. Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring', including the text of "Satzung der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring';" "Satzung der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten 'Hermann Göring'" 1941(?); a report filed as "Verchluss-Sache," entitled "Der Zuwachs an staatlichen Unternehmungen in Privatrechtsform durch die Einbeziehung der Reichswerke AG. 'Hermann Göring'," by Referat A. H. Mueller, RWIM, no date; "Vermerk," by Referat Dr. van Hees pertaining to Besetzung des Aufsichtsrats of	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
75	75	†	93	FT	3446087	Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe H.G. and Reichswerke AG f. Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten H.G., 1944; statistics prepared by Statistisches Reichsamt, Abt. V, "Die Unternehmungen des Konzerns Reichswerke A.G. für Berg- und Hüttenwerke 'Hermann Göring' gegliedert nach Konzernstufen," "Stand" March 31, 1944; similar statistics prepared also by SR for "Konzern d. Witkowitz Bergbau-Eisenhüttengewerkschaft Mähr.-Ostrau, Witkowitz" Stand March 3, 1944; similar statistics prepared also by SR, "Die Unternehmungen des Konzerns Reichswerke AG. für Berg- und Hüttenwerke 'Hermann Göring'" Stand March 3, 1944. Organizational charts omitted. A folder of uncertain provenance containing an article in Berliner Börsen-Zeitung, Jan. 18, 1942, no. 29, "Reichswerke 'Hermann Göring' Die Neugliederung in Montanbetrieben, Waffen- und Maschinenbau, Schiffahrt;" Abschrift of an article in Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, Jan. 18, 1942, no. 32, "Aus dem Göring Konzern;" Abschrift of an article in Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, March 20, 1941, no. 135, "Paul Fleigers neue Aufgaben zur Neuordnung der Kohlenwirtschaft." Duplicates omitted.
		†	27	FT	3446094	A copy of "Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten 'Hermann Göring' Bericht über das erste Geschäftsjahr 1937/38," provenance uncertain.
		†	67	FT	3446111	A folder, provenance uncertain, containing Berichte of the Rhein-Main-Donau-Aktiengesellschaft in München for the Geschäftsjahre 1935; 1936; 1938; 1940. Duplicate omitted.
		†	41	FT	3446197	A folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Reichswirtschaftsministerium, Statistisches Reichsamt, Abt. V, containing a sheaf of statistics on the capital of various firms owned by the HGW or by HGW held firms, subdivided not according to firm names but according to type of business and according to whether publically or privately owned; figures in ink. The cover is marked "aufgabengebiete und Rechtsformen des Hermann Göring-Konzerns 1944."
		Reichswirtschaftsministerium, Statistisches Reichsamt	50	FT	3446236	A folder from the files of the Statistisches Reichsamt, Reichswirtschaftsministerium, containing statistics of capital holdings of firms under the following headings: 1) "Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring', Berlin-Montanblock-," 1941-44; "Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Waffen- und Maschinenbau 'Hermann Göring', Berlin -Waffenblock-," 1942; "Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Binnenschiffahrt 'Hermann Göring', Berlin -Schiffahrtblock-" including "Verzeichnis der Beteiligungen" of Reichswerke AG für Binnenschiffahrt 'Hermann Göring', " 1942, 1944; "Vebeag-Konzern," 1943; "Hibernia-Konzern," 1939; "H. Strohmeier Lagerhausgesellschaft O.H.G., Mannheim, 1940; "Beteiligungen

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	66
75	75	Various	9	FT	3446564	<p>der Länder," a series of statistics indicating the Kapitalbeteiligungen and similar Kapitalanlagen of the states of Prussia, Bavaria, Saxony, Württemberg, Baden, Thüringen, Hesse, Mecklenburg, Oldenburg, Braunschweig, Anhalt, Lippe, Schaumburg-Lippe, Rumburg, Bremen, all 1943, with annotations in red, blue, and green pencil; an item marked "Vorläufiger Überblick über Zahl u. Kapital der Reichs- und Länder-Unternehmungen nach Einberufung der Hermann Göring und Ufi-Konzerne (31. März 1944)."</p> <p>A folder containing miscellaneous documents of various provenance, including: several mimeographed papers, provenance unknown, showing firms in the Göring-Konzern indicating their capitalization, Vorstand members, Aufsichtsrat members, etc., no date; correspondence of Sekretariat Dr. Henrion of Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Waffen und Maschinenbau 'Hermann Göring', 1941-43, including statistical information.</p>	
76	76	†	91	FT	3446738	<p>A folder of unknown provenance containing carbon copies of correspondence and statistical material relevant to the Oesterreichische-Alpine Montangesellschaft in which HDW had interest, 1939, and statistics on the ownership of Eisenwerke Aktiengesellschaft Krieglach, 1939-41.</p> <p>Two folders from the files of Reichswerke AG f. Erzbau u. Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring," Berlin, hereafter referred to as HDW, marked: "Doppelter Vorgang Kohle, Sicherung der Kohlenbasis Austauschverhandlungen Petschek-Flick," containing correspondence relevant to the Austausch of soft coal and lignite holdings between HDW and Flick, 1939. Of special interest is the "Niederschrift! Verhandlung über Tausch zwischen Braunkohle aus dem Petschek-Besitz mit Steinkohle," June 1, 1939. See also folders in T-83, R.G. 1040, Fr. Flick KG, 148, 153-156, 150-151, 149, 152, 157, 158, 164-166, 159-163.</p>	
		Reichswerke AG f. Erzbau u. Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring" (HDW)	80	FT	3446751	<p>Folder No. 81 is marked "doppelter Vorgang RWKS Kokakohlenpreise," and contains correspondence, etc., relevant to Hermann Göring Werke (HDW) and questions of coal prices, syndicate quotas, etc., of the RWKS (Rheinisch-Westfälisches Kohlen-Syndikat), 1939.</p>	
			81	FT	3446790	<p>A folder from the files of the HDW containing correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., relevant to Übertragung der Treuhänderschaft des ostoberschlesischen Kohlenbesitzes an die 'H.G.W.', 1940. The marking on the cover "Abtlg.: H.D.P." means Hauptdirektion Pleiger.</p>	
			73	FT	3446858	<p>A folder from the files of HDW, Abtlg. H/<u>Haupt</u>/ D/<u>Direktor</u>/ P/<u>Peiger</u>/ marked "Dubenskogrube," pertaining to Upper Silesian coal fields and HDW's expansion in this area at the expense of I.G. Farben, Krupp von Bohlen's refusal to cooperate in exploiting the area, etc., charts and maps, appended. 1940.</p>	
			84	FT	3446875		

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes
76	76	Reichswerke AG f. Erzbau u. Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring" (HGW); Reichswerke AG f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe "Hermann Göring," Dr. von Carlowitz	75	FT	3446910	A folder from the files of HGW containing correspondence between Pleiger and Generalinspektor Dr. Ing. Todt pertaining to FZW construction and expansion, shortage of materials, etc., 1940.
			88	FT	3446933	A folder from the files of Dr. von Carlowitz, Reichswerke AG. f. Berg- u. Hüttenbetriebe "Hermann Göring" consisting of Abschriften of correspondence among Pleiger at HGW, Dr. Ing. Todt, and Staatssekretär Körner, and including also what appears to be (page one is missing) the Niederschrift of a meeting of these, relevant to HGW plant expansion, Erzbau, construction, etc., 1940.
			74	FT	3446954	Five folders of uncertain provenance, probably from HGW files, consisting of the following mimeographed reports of the Sudetenländische Treibstoffwerke Aktiengesellschaft, Brdx, an affiliate of HGW (Pleiger was Vorsitzender of the Aufsichtsrat): "Bericht des Vorstands" marked "Geheim," containing the general report of construction of the plant in Brdx, and reports of the Betriebsabteilung, technische Abteilung, kaufmännische Abteilung, Gefolgschaftsabteilung, covering 1940-41. Of special interest are the remarks on pp. 12 and 24 pertaining to the establishment of an Erziehungslager with the cooperation of the Gestapo, POW labor, etc. Pencil markings are not of German origin.
			87	FT	3446992	Another "Bericht des Vorstandes," also "Geheim," for 1941 and through August 31, 1942. Of special interest are the remarks pertaining to the company's labor policies found on pp. 5, 36, and pp. 44 and 46 on the special Erziehungslager established in 1941. Also of note are the photographs of different types of laborers employed by the firms (mostly POW) depicting the condition of their clothing. Pencil markings not of German origin.
			70	FT	3447053	"Vierteljahresbericht," March 31, 1942, including photographs of the plant facilities under construction. Of special interest are the figures on p. 5 of Erziehungshäftlinge. Pencil markings not of German origin.
			76	FT	3447071	"Vierteljahresbericht," June 30, 1942, including remarks on the Arbeits-erziehungslager, p. 7. Pencil markings not of German origin. See also the photograph of the visit of Reichminister Dr. Frick of the plant, etc.
			71	FT	3447087	"Vierteljahresbericht," Sept. 30, 1943, including statistics on "Justiz-u. Gestapo-Häftl." and photographs of plant facilities; and also a stray page of photographs, presumably from a similar Bericht, of Reichminister Speer's and Reichsschatzmeister Schwarz's visit to the plant.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
76	76	Reichswerke AG f. Erzsberg- bau u. Eisenhütten Her- mann Göring, Watenstedt (Braunschweig)	56	FT	3447109	A folder from the files of the Beuleitung of the Watenstedt plant of the HGW containing carbon copies of "Berichte des Vorstandes an den Aufsichtsrat," relating to plant expansion, construction activities of the Braunschweig Hütte in Watenstedt, 1942.
			86	FT	3447142	A folder containing photostats of a document from HGW files consisting of the Niederschrift of HGW Hütte Braunschweig, March 13, 1941, pertaining to the deployment of expected slave labor transports. NI-42857
		Der Reichsmarschall des Grossdeutschen Reiches, Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, Staats- sekretär Körner	21	FT	3447147	A folder of correspondence from the files of Staatssekretär Körner of the office of the Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, Der Reichsmarschall des Grossdeutschen Reiches (Göring), with 1) the Befehlshaber der deutschen Sicherheitspolizei in Rotterdam and others, about the political reliability of Mr. van den Aarent of Unilever, 1941-42; a letter from a Mr. Litzmaier or Litzmann in Reval, Jul. 10, 1943; 3) correspondence addressed to Körner by Dr. Hans Riegler, Verlag für vaterländische Literatur, 1941.
		Various	75	FT	3447165	A folder containing two stray items: 1) a letter of SS-Obersturmbannführer Heinhardt of HGW, signed "H." to Abwehrbeauftragten der Hüttenverwaltung Westmark requesting allocation of recent SS arrestees for the HGW Hütte Braunschweig, Jan. 14, 1944; 2) a copy, provenance uncertain, of the "Besprechung über die Chromerze Jugoslawiens," held in Semlin at Generalbevollmächtigten f.d. Wirtschaft in Serbien, August 13, 1941, including representatives of Krupp (Bergassessor Kyllmann and Dr. Ballas), of HGW (Dr. Heydemann), Gruppenführer Weumann, etc.
		Reichswerke AG f. Erzsberg- bau u. Eisenhütten Her- mann Göring, Watenstedt (Braunschweig); Hermann Göring-Werke, Berlin, Generaldirektor Pleiger	28	FT	3447170	A folder from the files of HGW's Braunschweig Hütte at Watenstedt containing Niederschriften of Vertrauensratsitzungen, 1941-42, Aktenvermerke, Anordnungen, Besetzungen, 1941-42 at Watenstedt pertaining to labor relations (wages, housing, etc.), technical and construction matters.
			69	FT	3447449	A folder from the files of Generaldirektor Pleiger of HGW, Berlin, containing correspondence between Pleiger, Reichminister Speer and others, regarding restrictions on industrial expansion, HGW construction plans, labor problems, Aktienmehrheit of Poldinhütte, etc., 1942-43.
			82	FT	3447481	A folder of uncertain provenance, probably HGW, containing the mimeographed "Bericht über das II. Quartal 1942" of the HGW affiliate Ferdinands-Nordbahn in Mähr.-Ostrau. Of special interest is the establishment of an Erziehungslager for Bummelschichten, see p. 5.
		Various	44	FT	3447490	A folder of various provenances containing the miscellaneous correspondence of HGW subsidiaries and plants, namely of Erzsbergbau Salzgitter G.m.b.H., Ringelheim Harz; Beuleitung Watenstedt; Büro Dr. Rheinlaender, Watenstedt; a private letter from Saporoake in Russia, Oct. 19,

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
76	76	Hermann Göring-Werke, Berlin, Generaldirektor Pleiger	12	FT	3447590	1941, from Walter Tengelmann to Paul Pleiger; etc. The correspondence pertains in part to slave and POW labor, relations with the NSDAP Kreisleitung (Watenstedt), Zahlungsanweisungen, etc., 1941-45. A folder of correspondence (including some photostats) from the files of Paul Pleiger of HGW who was also president of Reichsvereinigung Kohle, 1941-44. Much of the correspondence is with Reichsmarschall Göring and with Göring's office, with Reichsleiter Bormann, Reichminister Goebbels, etc., and pertains to problems of coal supply; also with Reichminister Speer pertaining to Kohlenbergbau in the Donets basin and other matters, 1942; also with other state, party and private officials about various matters, but especially about the exploitation of the Donets, Don, Dnjepr river area. A folder from the records kept for safekeeping by the Abwehrbeauftragte der Reichswerke AG (HGW) that were originally in the files of Generaldirektor Pleiger who was also president of Reichsvereinigung Kohle, marked "Sekretariat Pleiger, Speer 'Zentrale Planung'," 1941-44. It contains minutes of Zentrale Planung (of Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion) meetings (mimeographed): Nos. 6 (May 28, 1942), 9 (July 9, 1942), 10 (July 15, 1942), 11 (July 22, 1942), 17-19 (all Oct. 28, 1942), 20 (Oct. 29, 1942), 23 (Nov. 4, 1942), 36 (April 22, 1943), 42 (June 23, 1943), 46 (July 30, 1943), 58 (May 25, 1944), and 61 (Nov. 8, 1944), and also Aktennotizen, Vermerke, and other relevant documents; also Niederschrift of 2. Besprechung on Schiffsfahrtsfragen directed by Generalfeldmarschall Milch, July 8, 1942. Most of the subject matter pertains to the mining, supply, delivery, processing, etc., of coal.
		Hermann Göring-Werke, Abwehrbeauftragte der Reichswerke AG	13	FT	3447756	
			20	FT	3447885	A folder of uncertain provenance containing the following miscellaneous documents: 1) Niederschrift of a discussion held in the Reichswirtschaftsministerium, June 27, 1941, signed by Dr. Reichert of Wirtschaftsguppe Eisen schaffende Industrie pertaining to the problems of the iron and steel industry and including "Reichswerke und Stahlwerkverband," "Arbed-Konzern und Reichswerke," etc.; 2) carbon copy of an Abschrift of "Niederschrift über die Besprechung mit Herrn Pleiger" sent to Direktor Poenagen of Vereinigte Stahlwerke, 1941; 3) Niederschrift of a discussion held in the Reichswirtschaftsministerium March 17, 1942, signed by Dr. Reichert, pertaining to the problems of the iron and steel industry and also to "Reichswerke Watenstedt in ihrem Verhältnis zu Marktordnung und Eisenbewirtschaftung," "Rationalisierungsfragen," etc.; 4) a circular on Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft f. Erzbergbau u. Eisenhütten "Hermann Göring" letterhead announcing the new organization of the Göring concern, Nov. 25,

Continued

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

76 176 Various 30 FT 3447920

Hermann Göring-Werke, Sekretariat Pleiger 14 FT 3447964

Continued

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame Notes

1940; 5) a form letter on Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft f. Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring, pertaining to "HGW-STAHL GmbH," listing the addresses of the firm and its affiliates, possibly from Krupp files (marked ex Krupp files). A folder containing miscellaneous correspondence of various provenances. Items of interest include: 1) the copy of a directive issued by the RWIM on "Vortübergehender Einsatz von oberschlesischen Bergarbeitern im Ruhrgebiet," July 8, 1941, sent to Wirtschaftsgruppe Bergbau; 2) the texts of telegrams sent and received by Sekretariat Pleiger and other branches of HGW pertaining to holidays, slave labor, etc., and receipts for travel expenses of HGW personnel to the Ukraine, 1942-44; 3) a letter sent by Fritz Kranzfuß (Stab Reichsführer SS) to Paul Pleiger, conveying season's greetings, etc., Dec. 20, 1941. A folder from the files of Generaldirektor Pleiger and Sekretariat Pleiger of HGW including documents on Pleiger's appointment as Beauftragter der Zentralen Planung (RMFRuK) für die gewerbliche Ostwirtschaft and the reorganization of industry in occupied eastern territories. Items of interest include: 1) Abschrift of a Vermerk "Neu-Organisation der gewerblichen Wirtschaft in den besetzten Ostgebieten," Nov. 26, 1942; 2) two drafts of a proposed Erlass of Reichsmarschall Göring on the "einheitlichen Einsatz der Wirtschaft" in the occupied eastern territories, both dated Nov. 28, 1942; 3) "Stellungnahme zu dem Vorschlag für einen Erlass des Reichsmarschalls über den einheitlichen Einsatz der Wirtschaft in den besetzten Ostgebieten," Nov. 29, 1942; 4) a note on a discussion held, evidently by Pleiger, with Reichsminister Speer, Nov. 30, 1942; 5) further drafts of the said Erlass by Prof. Hettlage of RMFRuK, Nov. 30, 1942; 6) draft organizational charts showing the relationship between Zentrale Planung and Wirtschaftsvereinigung Ost, etc.; 7) photostats of the draft Erlass (version of Dec. 1) and related material; 8) further drafts of the Erlass (Dec. 10, 28, Jan. 5, etc.) and related correspondence; 9) letter (Abschrift) from Ministerialdirektor Flottmann to Professor Hettlage concerning jurisdictional questions arising from Pleiger's proposed appointment, Jan. 8, 1943; 10) Abschrift of a memo from Hettlage to Reichsminister Speer on "Bestellung von Generaldirektor Pleiger zum Beauftragten für die Ostwirtschaft," May 13, 1943; 11) Abschrift of a letter to Staatssekretär Körner from Gauleiter f. d. besetzten Ostgebiete Meyer on "Aufbau der deutschen Kriegswirtschaft in den besetzten Ostgebieten," Sept. 3, 1943; 12) Abschrift of an Erlass

77 77 Hermann Göring-
Werke 68 FT 3448051

des Führers über die Konzentration der Kriegswirtschaft," Sept. 2, 1943; 13) Abschrift of "Erlaass des Führers über den Einsatz der Technik in den neu besetzten Ostgebieten," June 9, 1942; 14) Vermerk of Flottmann for Fleiger concerning the jurisdictional dispute on Arbeitseinsatzfragen in Ostgebieten arising from Fleiger's proposed appointment, with Generalbevollmächtigter f. d. Arbeitseinsatz Sauckel, Sept. 15, 1943; 15) a copy of the final "Erlaass über die Ausnutzung der gewerblichen Wirtschaft in den besetzten Ostgebieten für die deutsche Kriegswirtschaft," Oct. 2, 1943, which appointed Paul Fleiger Beauftragter der Zentralen Planung für die gewerbliche Ostwirtschaft. This description is in chronological order, the folder is organized in reverse order.

A folder containing HGW records stored in HGW files at Watenstedt marked "Planungsaufträge," 1941-44. It consists largely of material related to employment of slave labor including: report of the Reichswerke AG f. Erbergbau u. Eisenhütten Hermann Göring on the strength of the guard, number of weapons, amount of ammunition, etc., of the Werkschutz of the Hütte Braunschweig in Watenstedt, 1943, and the Eidestattliche Erklärung of the Personalachbearbeiter of the Werkschutz concerning practices, e.g. cooperation with Gestapo, wearing SS uniforms, administrative procedures followed in punishing workers, etc., 1948; "Briefwechsel über die Bestrafung der Arbeiter," 1944-45 (fragmentary); several different Geschäftsberichte including Monatsberichte of Eisenwerke Oberdonau (Nov., Sept., Jul., June 1943), Vierteljahresbericht of Eisenwerke Oberdonau April-June 1943, Vierteljahresbericht Stahlwerke Braunschweig Oct.-Dec. 1943, etc., which contain information on slave labor, active cooperation of the company with the Gestapo, etc.

72 FT 3448161

A folder from the files of the HGW stored at Watenstedt, containing Berichte to the Aufsichtsrat of the Bergwerksverwaltung Oberschlesien G.m.b.H. der Reichswerke Hermann Göring at Kattowitz, Sept. 1, 1943, and July 15, 1943, pertinent to production, finances, and especially to slave labor conscripted from POW's, prisoners of the Gestapo, concentration camp prisoners, Ostarbeiter, and other foreign labor; circular no. 68 of the Hermann Göring Werke Montanblock containing transcripts of congratulatory letters written by Reichsmarschall Göring and Reichsminister Speer to Paul Fleiger on the occasion of his receipt of the Ritterkreuz, May 5, 1943; congratulatory correspondence between Göring and Fleiger on the fifth anniversary of the HGW, Salzgitter, July 1942 (Duplicate omitted).

77 FT 3448195

A folder from the files of the HGW stored at Watenstedt, containing: Aktennotiz describing "Befahrung der 'Sudetenzändischen Bergbau A.G.' und

der 'Sudetenländischen Treibstoffwerke' durch den Reichsfinanzminister Graf Schwerin von Krosigk," led by Pleiger who was accompanied by Dr. Ende and Dr. von Carlowitz, July 16, 1943; "Lageberichte" of the HGW affiliate Sudetenländische Bergbau AG, Bräx, for July, May, Sept., Oct., August 1944, giving extensive information on slave labor, POW labor, etc., employed by the plant.

A folder from HGW files containing miscellaneous mimeographed materials including Bericht to the Aufsichtsrat of Bergwerksverwaltung Oberschlesien G.m.b.H. der Reichswerke Hermann Göring (April 14, 1943) including information on slave labor; Bericht of Sudetenländische Bergbau AG., Bräx, I. Vierteljahr 1943, including information on slave labor; various company and other directives relating to labor and labor policies, 1941. Duplicates omitted.

A folder from the files of HGW marked "Rh, Sekretariat Pleiger, Watenstedt/Berlin," containing miscellaneous correspondence and notes pertaining to steel production, administration, labor, etc., of Büro Dr. Rheinländer of Sekretariat Pleiger, 1939-45. Items of special interest include an Aktenvermerk for Präsident Kehrl on Sudetenkohle and Poldi, describing the purchase of coal mines in the Sudetenland, Treuhänderschaft over other Czech mines, and a proposed deal with Petschak interests, 1939. Papers marked HGW followed by numbers evidently indicate where documents were removed for use in the Nürnberg Trials and not returned.

A folder from the files of the Sekretariat, Bauleitung Watenstedt of HGW marked "Empfänge, Besuche, Veranstaltungen," 1938-44.

A folder from the files of Generaldirektor Dr. Roehmert of HGW, who was also a Generaldirektor of Rheinmetall-Borsig, Reichswerke f. Waffen und Maschinenbau Hermann Göring, etc., marked "Reichswerke A.G. für Waffen-Maschinenbau Hermann Göring," containing correspondence subdivided under these headings: 1) general miscellaneous, 1940-41; 2) "Einzelgesellschaften" containing correspondence relating to the ownership, capital funds, equipment, etc., of Simmering-Graz-Pauker AG, Nibelungenwerke, Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG, Radio Slavia Prag, Skoda-Werke, Werke Verschau und Padom, Podbrozova-Betriebe, including as documents of special interest the Abschrift of "Verteilung des Aktienbesitzes von Skodawerke und Brünner Waffenwerke" (1940), also Abschrift of a report on "Treuhänderische Verwaltung der Beteiligung des Reichs an der Aktiengesellschaft vormals Skodawerke in Pilsen," (1940), 1940-44; 3) "Bilanzen"

77 77 Hermann Göring-Werke 64 FT 3448267

1 FT 3448299

Hermann Göring-Werke, 4 FT 3448856
 Bauleitung Watenstedt,
 Sekretariat

Reichswerke AG für Waffen und Maschinenbau 3 FT 3449208
 Hermann Göring, Generaldirektor Dr. Roehmert

78	78	Hermann Göring-Werke, Dr. Paul Rheinländer	5	FT	3449831
		Hermann Göring-Werke	57	FT	3450491
			59	FT	3450520
			6	FT	3450608

(scattered) of some of the above named firms, 1939-43; 4) "Berichterstattung," including statistics on Monatsumsatz per wage earner of various firms in the HG Waffen und Maschinenbau block (1942), Gefolgschaftsstatistik of the HGW (1940), reports on "Beuten und Produktion der 'Steyrwerke' (1942); 5) "Vorstände u.s.w.," correspondence with and about Vorstand matters of Waffen-Union Skoda-Brünn, Simmering-Graz-Pauker, Steyr-Daimler-Puch, Rheinmetall-Borsig, etc., and about Generaldirektor Dr. Wilhelm Voss, president of Skodawerke Pilsen, correspondence with government agencies, appointment of directors, etc., 1941-43; 6) "Aufsichtsräte," correspondence pertaining mostly to changes in the direction of the Skodawerke, also a list of "Aufsichtsräte und Vorstände der Reichswerke A.G. für Waffen- und Maschinenbau Hermann Göring" (include the entire block) 1940-42; 7) "KVK/KVM" correspondence, lists, etc., of HGW employees in Germany and abroad receiving Kriegsverdienstkreuze, etc., 1940-44.

A folder of correspondence of Dr. Paul Rheinländer of HGW containing mostly correspondence with friends and personnel, but also miscellaneous other items, e.g. "Vermerk" concerning "Übergang des LA MONT-Kesselbaues von der Simmeringer Maschinen- u. Waggonbau," etc., 1940.

A folder from HGW files marked "Vergleich der Roheisenkosten der einzelnen HGW-Hütten im April 1944," contains hectographed reports and statistical charts.

A folder from the files of HGW, Berlin, containing correspondence between HGW and Bergwerkverwaltung Oberschlesien G.m.d.H. der Reichswerke Hermann Göring including mostly summary statistics on production, labor, taxation, etc., 1940-45.

Miscellaneous correspondence from various HGW files, subdivided as follows: 1) a file of Direktor Dr. Guido Schmidt of HGW, Berlin, containing correspondence with and about Witkowitz Bergbau- und Eisenhütten-Gewerkschaft in Mähr.-Ostreu, including as items of special interest "Bericht über eine Besprechung beim Minister für Wirtschaft und Arbeit in Prag" (Nov. 2, 1944), considerable information on Arbeitseinsatz, reports on bombing damage, production, Direktionsbesprechungen, etc., 1944; 2) various mimeographed Dienstweisungen for Wirtschaftstab Ost (no date) and a typed "Überblick über den Einsatz von Arbeitern bei den Betrieben der Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost m.b.H." pertaining to plants in Dneiper, Mariupol, Kriwoi Rog, etc., areas of Russia, from Sekr. Dr. Scheer-Hennings; 3) mimeographed information on "Kohlenveraeorgung der Ukraine," 1942, issued by Reichmarschall des Grossdeutschen Reiches, from Dr. Scheer-Hennings (Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost) files; 4) miscellaneous material on Arbeitseinsatz from Sekr. Pleiger (1939);

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	74
79	79	Hermann Göring-Werke	7	FT	3450843	5) correspondence of Gefolgschaftsführung, Abt. Arbeiterbeschaffung of HGW, Wetenstedt, containing statistical and other information on requisitioning, transportation, employment of French workers, 1942-43. A folder of correspondence from HGW files marked "Schriftwechsel mit Sudetenländische Treibstoffwerke A.G.," containing correspondence mostly addressed to Dr. Rocholl of HGW, "Vorläufige Betriebsordnung," (1942), "Gehaltsregelung," etc., pertaining to labor and social welfare, pensions, sickness insurance, provisioning of laborers and especially of foreign laborers (Czech, Bulgarian, Slovak, Croatian), and a Niederschrift of the Aufsichtsratsitzung (1941) relative to Sudetenländische Treibstoffwerke, 1941-42.	
		(HGW) Witkowitz Bergbau- und Eisenhütten-Gewerkschaft	55	FT	3451066	A folder from the files of the HGW affiliate Witkowitz Bergbau- und Eisenhütten-Gewerkschaft in Mähr.-Ostau, containing records of the firm from the period that it was in Czech ownership and also from the period of German ownership. The folder is entitled "Revierbergamt, Oderfelder, Demarkation mit der Oder, Abbau-Verträge," a translation of the Czech title also appearing on the folder, and contains documents pertaining to registration of properties, demarcation of coal deposits, etc. The Czech records date from 1923-38, the German from 1940-41.	
		(HGW) Witkowitz Bergbau- und Eisenhütten-Gewerkschaft, Schacht Petershofen V/VI	37	FT	3451335	A folder from the files of Witkowitz Bergbau- und Eisenhütten-Gewerkschaft, Schacht Petershofen V/VI, marked "Betriebskanzlei, Jahresbetriebsplan und Betriebsplannachträge," containing correspondence with the Bergamt in Karwin-West, Mähr.-Ostau, as well as elsewhere, pertaining to planned mining operations including cross section drawings describing the shafts to be exploited, effects of mining on safety, etc., 1941-44.	
			79	FT	3451471	A folder of uncertain provenance containing a photostat of Bescheinigung issued by the Reichamershall des Grossdeutschen Reichs, Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, of the Erlass of April 27, 1941, approving the establishment of the Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost m.b.H. "für den Wiederaufbau der russischen Kohlen- und Eisenwirtschaft sowie des Erzbergbaus," June 3, 1942. Duplicates omitted.	
		(HGW) Berg- und Eisenwerkgesellschaft Ost m.b.H.	55	FT	3451474	A folder from the files of Dr. Scheer-Bennings of Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft m.b.H. (BHO) containing "Zweiter Arbeitsbericht der Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost m.b.H." of December 1942 which includes information subdivided under these headings: "I. Allgemeine Verwaltung" including Geschäftsführung, Gefolgschaftsfragen, Finanzen, Rechtswesen, etc.; "II. Kaufmännische Verwaltung," including	

79 79 Siegerner Maschinenbau AG, Werk Woroschilow, Dajepropetrowsk 31 FT 3451556

Einkauf, Verkauf, etc.; "III. Bergbau," on coal, iron ore, and manganese mining in the Ukraine and in "Gruppe Mitte;" "IV. Hüttenwerke und Fertigungsbetriebe," on iron and steel plants etc. in the Ukraine, Gruppe Mitte, and Ostland; Anlagen consisting of organizational charts for the company's administration, Organisationsanordnung, Geschäftsanordnung, etc.

Hermann Göring-Werke, Direktor Röbger 8 FT 3451654

A folder from the files of Siegerner Maschinenbau AG, Werk Woroschilow, Dajepropetrowsk, Treuhandbetrieb of the Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost m.b.H. containing miscellaneous correspondence and circulars, 1943. It pertains to financial and banking activities of the firm, blank Monatsbericht forms (duplicates omitted), Rundschreiben of the Vereinigung Eisen- und Metallverarbeitung in der Ukraine (no. 2/43) and several circulars of the BHO on Koksversorgung, marketing, price regulation, regulation of labor, etc.; and miscellaneous Wochenberichte.

80 80 Hermann Göring-Werke, Beauftragter für die gewerbliche Ostwirtschaft, Staatsrat Pleiger 2 FT 3452357

A folder from the files of Direktor Röbger of HGW, Berlin, marked "BHO, MA" containing correspondence pertaining to orders, delivery etc., of mining machinery and other equipment for Berg- und Hüttenwerkgesellschaft Ost for the exploitation of mines in Krivoj Rog, Nikopol, etc., 1944.

Hermann Göring-Werke 97 FT 3452482

A folder of correspondence of Staatsrat Paul Pleiger, Generaldirektor of HGW, acting in his capacity as Beauftragter für die gewerbliche Ostwirtschaft containing correspondence with firms and government officials mostly relative to "Meldungen über Personalstand," German skilled labor in occupied eastern territories, "Energieversorgung," an Anschriftenverzeichnis of Ostgesellschaften, etc., but also includes the following items of special interest: 1) Abschrift of a letter from Reichminister für die besetzten Ostgebiete Alfred Rosenberg to Reichmarschall Göring on "Vereinheitlichung der Wirtschaftsführung in den besetzten Ostgebieten," Nov. 20, 1943; 2) photostat of a notarized copy of "Erlass über die Ausnutzung der gewerblichen Wirtschaft in den besetzten Ostgebieten für die deutsche Kriegswirtschaft," Oct. 2, 1943; 3) a letter, evidently a copy, from Rosenberg to Göring pertaining to an earlier draft of the mentioned Erlass; 4) a letter from Rosenberg to Göring (Abschrift) listing his "Änderungswünsche" regarding another early draft of the Erlass, Dec. 15, 1942; 5) Abschrift of a letter from Rosenberg to Reichminister Speer regarding the Verlagerung of the Rüstungsindustrie to occupied eastern territories, Dec. 12, 1942. On the Erlass see also folder HGW 14 (Serial 76).

Miscellaneous correspondence of Direktor Paul Pleiger of HGW consisting of: a letter to Pleiger from Vizepräsident Dr. Flottmann of Silesia pertaining to Silesia's economic problems, Oct. 18, 1935; correspondence pertaining to Ostarbeiter, other foreign labor, etc., 1939, 1943.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
80	80	Hermann Göring-Werke	34	FT	3452493
		Hermann Göring-Werke and BHO	15	FT	3452576

Notes

76

A folder from HGW files containing "Beschäftigtenmeldungen" of various HGW plants including Werk Stalowa Wola, Starowice, etc., 1944; miscellaneous statistics on construction including a list of "stillgelegte Bauvorhaben," 1944.

Miscellaneous correspondence of various HGW directors relevant to the exploitation of holdings in occupied territories both in east and west including the following items of special interest: Aktennotiz of a Besprechung held in Stahlwerke Braunschweig pertaining to "Räumung der Maschinen aus Starachowice," 1940, pertains to cutback of war production; directive of Reichsmarschall Göring (Abschrift) from BHO files, on "Weisungsbefehl gegenüber den Monopolgesellschaften und Berichtswesen. Zweiter Durchführungsbeschluss zum Rohstoffbeschluss für die besetzten Ostgebiete vom 28. Oktober 1941;" copy of a letter by Staatssekretär W. Keppler of Auswärtiges Amt to HGW pertaining to oil drills and Ölpolitik, 1941; Abschrift of a letter from Bergwerksverwaltung Oberschlesien G.m.b.H. der Reichswerke Hermann Göring to Oberfinanzpräsident, Berlin, on "Beschlagnahme jüdischen Vermögens nach der 11. Verordnung zum Reichsbürgerrecht vom 25. 11. 1941," relevant to confiscation of coal mining shares of the heirs of Josef Adler and of (no first name given) Lachmann (1942); a self contained fragment of a longer report, "Einschaltung der französischen Industrie beim Wiederaufbau im ukrainischen Raum," no date; letter of BHO, Rüttenverwaltung Ukraine to Fleiger in Stalino pertaining to a discussion, Oct. 12, 1942, in Stalino on Schrottlieferung etc., Oct. 13, 1942; "Mitteilungen aus den Sitzungen des Wirtschaftsstabes Ost am 22. u. 24. 9. 1941," signed by Scheer-Hennings of BHO; draft (Sept. 28, 1943) and other copies of directive from Reichsminister f. d. besetzten Ostgebiete on "Auflösung des Wirtschaftsstabes Ost, der Wirtschaftsinpektionen und -kommandos sowie der Wehrwirtschaftsinpektionen in den besetzten Ostgebieten," also other documents on Befehlsgebung in der Wirtschaftsverwaltung der Ukraine, 1943; carbon copies of letters by Fleiger to government officials on Treuhänderverwaltung in the east, 1942; Aktenvermerk for Fleiger on a discussion at Staatsminister Riecke's on Landwirtschaft bei der BHO, 1942; mimeographed "Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Berg- und Rüttenwerksgesellschaft Ost m.b.H. nach dem Stande vom 31.5.1942" from BHO files; Abschrift of a letter from Hermann Röschling to Fleiger reporting on coal production etc. in Lorraine, Belgium, Luxemburg, etc., 1942; Correspondence with HGW at Ijmuiden, 1943; Abschrift of a report for Fleiger of the Ost-Erfassungsgesellschaft (OEG) to Reichswirtschaftsminister, Hauptabt. VI on the future and organization and activities of OEG, 1943; letter from Büro Dr. Rheinländer, HGW, Braunschweig files from

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg (MAN) on "Kokillensurichtungs- und Strip-penerhalle in Makojewka," 1943; correspondence of Fleiger on Abtransport of Eisen- und Stahlmaterial from Ukraine to Germany, 1942; a Vermerk pertaining to the reorganization of Wl Stab Ost, 1943, provenance uncertain; Abschrift of a Notiz signed by Dr. Schieber pertaining to the rationalization of Lorraine and Luxemburg iron industry, 1942, and an Abschrift of an Aktennotiz on a discussion with Fleiger on increasing productive capacity of Luxemburg and Lorraine iron industry, 1942; miscellaneous correspondence pertaining to the Starowice plant, also Maschineneinsatz in Russia, etc., 1940, 1943.
80	80	Hermann Göring-Werke	26	FT	3452737	Miscellaneous correspondence from HGW files includes stray correspondence addressed to Fleiger and a series of letters (some in longhand) addressed chiefly to Dr. Rheinländer pertaining to Zwangsarisierung of Jewish owned iron firms (Firma Obernik; also Josef Bondy, Kladno, Eisengrosshandlung) in Czechoslovakia, 1940-42.
		Various				Two folders, partly of uncertain provenance and partly from HGW's Stahlwerke Braunschweig G.m.b.H. Werk Stalowa Wola containing:
			61	FT	3452767	Various legal documents of uncertain provenance, mostly in Polish, pertaining to the ownership of the properties of Stalowa Wola, founded in 1937 by the Polish government as a state owned enterprise and including a Geschäftsbericht in Polish (Sprawozdania Rady Nadzorczej i Zarządu za Rok Rachunkowy 1938), and other reports, including testimony of witnesses, of the commission investigating German war crimes in Kattowitz. Two documents in German, 1938-47.
			62	FT	3452854	Stray correspondence of Stahlwerke Braunschweig, Abt. Starachowice pertaining to the finances of Stalowa Wola, 1940-44; also carbon copies of documents from the District Court of Warsaw "Odpis poświadczony z Rejestru Handlowego," 1937 and 1942, in Polish, a registration of the firm with the court.
		Hermann Göring-Werke, Watenstedt, Büro Dr. Rheinländer	11	FT	3452870	Miscellaneous routine correspondence of Büro Dr. Rheinländer of HGW, Watenstedt, pertaining mostly to the administration and business of Starachowice and Ostrowice plants and their labor problems, transportation of labor, machinery, etc., 1944.
		Various	60	FT	3452031	Miscellaneous stray materials of various provenances pertinent to HGW affairs: "Handbuch für den oberachlesischen Industriebezirk, Oct. 1, 1942, bearing the seal of Polish commission on investigations of German war crimes in Kattowitz, 1947; Niederschrift of Betriebsdirektorensitzung, from the file of Dir. Philippi of Deutsche Bergwerks- und Hüttenbau-Gesellschaft m.b.H. (DBHG) (1944); correspondence of HGW Dr. Rheinländer on the Starachowice work; carbon copy of a letter, presumably from HGW files,

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	75
80	80	?	24	FT	3452058	to Reichswirtschaftsminister on "Enteignung im Sudetengau auf Grund der Verordnung vom 16. Jänner 1940," Dec. 5, 1940.	
		Hermann Göring-Werke	58	FT	3452063	A folder of unknown provenance, probably from HGW files, containing an Aktennotiz marked Vertraulich, on "Organisation der russischen Wirtschaft," Aug. 4, 1941, discussing the Göring Anordnung on the organization of the Russian economy, information learned at RFM, etc., signature illegible.	
			32	FT	3452095	A folder of stray items from HGW files: Abschrift of "Aktennotiz über eine Besprechung im Hause des Generalkommissars in Dnjepropetrowsk," May 10, 1942, marked Herrn Dr. Scheer-Hennings (BHO); fragment of a Niederschrift, page one missing, marginal notation "Herr Raabe," from HGW files, pertaining to exploitation of industry in occupied areas, no date; Vermerk for Direktor Sprick on transport of Italian workers, 1941; Abschrift of a letter from Reichswirtschaftsminister, signed General von Hanneken, informing Fleiger that he had informed WiStab Ost and Wi In Sd of the establishment of BHO and the appointment of Fleiger as Geschäftsführer of same, stamped Dr. Delius, 1941; "Besondere Anordnung für den Einsatz des Technischen Bataillons 26 (mot) Bergbau im Bereich der Heeresgruppe Sd," and related documents, from Dr. Scheer-Hennings of BHO file, 1942.	
		Various	98	FT	3452110	Miscellaneous correspondence, etc., from various HGW files: correspondence from the files of Sekretariat Fleiger including photostat of a letter sent by Reichsminister Dr. Todt to Fleiger relevant to Fleiger's Anordnung on Kohledrosselung, Aug. 9, 1941; Abschriften of letters of GEH to HGW on development of hydroelectric power, 1938, sent to Direktor Sprick of HGW, Linz; photostat of Abschrift of a document sent by Oberfinanzpräsident, Berlin to HGW, Berlin, pertaining to approval of Devisen for purchase by HGW of shares of foreign companies, 1940 (duplicate omitted); a circular for Stantarat Weinberg issued by HGW, on "Totaler Kriegseinsatz, Rüstungsdienst," 1944.	
						Miscellaneous correspondence and directives of various provenances that include: 1) a group of photostats of documents of uncertain provenance including "Richtlinien für die Verwaltung der Werke der Eisen schaffenden Industrie und der damit unmittelbar zusammenhängenden Werke der Glaserer-Industrie und Eisenverarbeitenden Industrie im besetzten Russland, etc." (probably 1941) which pertains to a Gesellschaftsvertrag between the Reich and several agencies establishing the Berg- und Hüttenwerksgesellschaft Ost (also included), and also the Abschrift of a letter from General von Hanneken of WFST Ost to Generalinspekteur f. Erfassung u. Einsatz v. Rohstoffen i. d. besetzten Ostgebieten on "Eisenvorräte in der Ukraine" (1941), and "Richtlinien über die Ausemrtung der neu besetzten Ostgebiete für die deutsche Kriegswirtschaft" (probably 1942);	

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

79

80 80 Hermann Göring-Werke and 7 94 FT 3452182

2) miscellaneous HGW correspondence pertaining to industrial exploitation of occupied areas and employment of foreign labor, mostly 1942-43; 3) "Akttenvermerk über den Besuch des französischen Produktionsministers," March 21, 1942, from HGW files; 4) "Reisebericht," marked "Heimhard" (Pleiger's secretary), from HGW files, containing detailed itinerary of a visit by Pleiger and others of HGW's Ukrainian plants at Kriwoi Rog, Scholochowo, Nikopol, Saporoshye, etc., May 30 - June 10, 1943.

A folder from HGW files containing: 1) a lengthy report addressed to Pleiger, from Kriegsverwaltungsrat (KV) Winnacker of BHO, Abt. Doneskohle, on "Förderprogramm Donet," describing widespread lack of provisions, hunger, etc., of laborers that hindered production, etc., July 22, 1942; 2) mixed photostated, mimeographed, typed reports made by KZ Vizechef Winnacker most likely to Pleiger, consisting of formal BHO, Abt. Doneskohle, Monatsberichte for June, August, September, December 1942, describing in detail (with statistical appendices) labor, FCW labor conditions, production, transportation, etc., in coal mining holdings of BHO (HGW) in the Donet area including Grischino, Stalino, Gorlowka, Tachistakowo, etc.

81 81 Hermann Göring-Werke 83 FT 3452249

A folder of correspondence from the private file of Hanne-Forst Heimhard, Pleiger's secretary, of HGW, containing letters received by him from former co-workers at the front, and his replies to them, 1942-44. The letters reflect an public opinion, troop and public morale, Pleiger's activities, Nazi attitudes, etc.

Various 22 FS 3452274

Miscellaneous records of various provenances consisting of: Abschrift of a decree of Reichsmarschall Göring relevant to an Erlasse des Fährers on the Ostgebiete, June 29, 1941, discussing policies to be followed, July 27, 1941, from the file of Dr. Scheer-Bennings of BHO; miscellaneous Abschriften of various Anordnungen of Reichsmarschall Göring relevant to the economy of the Ostgebiete, for Amerrat Schroeder of RWIM, 1940-41. Stray personnel records omitted.

Hermann Göring-Werke 28A FT 3452286

Miscellaneous correspondence, etc. from HGW files, including as items of special interest: "Monatsbericht" of July 1943, addressed to Geheime Staatspolizei in Braunschweig from HGW, copy for Staatsrat Weinberg of HGW; HGW correspondence pertaining to Dnjepr Stahl G.m.b.H., including reports of a visit at Dnjepr Stahl by Reichminister Speer (June 18, 1943), a visit at DS by Geilenberg (if RmRmK) (June 24, 1943), a visit at DS by Pleiger (June 23, 1943), also photostat of a letter from DS to BHO on "Entscheidungen Staatsrat Pleiger bei seinem Besuch vom 1.-3.6.43 bei Dnjepr Stahl" (June 16, 1943).

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	80
81	81	†	51	FT	3452315	A folder of uncertain provenance containing a mimeographed copy of "Verzeichnis der zum Konzern der Reichswerke Aktiengesellschaft für Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe 'Hermann Göring' gehörenden Unternehmungen," Dec. 31, 1943 - Nov. 15, 1944.	
			66	FT	3452358	A folder of uncertain provenance, probably HGW files, containing a report on the "Liefergemeinschaft der Eisenerzgruben in Lothringen und Meurthe-et-Moselle," 1944; "Richtlinien für die Auseinandersetzung zwischen alter und neuer Verwaltung bei den Hütten-Werken und Erbergwerken in Lothringen," 1940; employment, production, etc., statistics for de Wendel & Cie and Les Petite-Fils de Francois de Wendel & Cie.	
			88	FT	3452375	A folder of uncertain provenance containing Folge 1-5 of "Informationsdienst für Sozialwesen und Arbeitseinsatz," published by Reichsvereinigung Eisen, 1943-44, discussing and describing policies relevant to foreign workers, Ostarbeiter, etc.; also a copy of the Geschäftsbericht of the Rhein-Main-Donau A.G. in München for 1941.	
		Hermann Göring-Werke	43	FT	3452445	A folder with material from various HGW files containing correspondence, circulars, telegrams, etc., pertaining to Arbeitseinsatz, employment and recruitment of slave labor and Russian POW's, transportation and provisioning of slave and POW labor, mimeographed copies of NI-1661 and NI-1662, etc., mostly from Büro Dr. Rheinländer at Watenstedt, also from Hauptverwaltung Berlin, etc.	
			48	FT	3452740	A folder containing material from various HGW files (Watenstedt, Salzgitter, etc.) consisting of correspondence, statistics, Meldungen, etc., on the allocation, transportation, employment, etc., of slave labor, Russian POW labor, and ordinary labor indicating sickness, accidents, etc., 1942-44.	
			42	FT	3452818	A folder containing material from various HGW files, predominantly Büro Dr. Rheinländer, consisting of correspondence, circulars, etc., pertaining to the administration of slave and Russian POW labor relevant to its provisioning, transport, Betreuung, social welfare, escapees, Bummelannten, Überwachung, Arbeitsleistung, 1939-44; also a copy of the issue "Sonderdruck! Die fremdländischen Arbeiter im Reich," of Sonderdienst der Reichspropagandaleitung, July 1943.	
			36	FT	3452951	A folder containing correspondence, etc., from HGW, Hütte Braunschweig files, pertaining to the case of Eugène Meige, a French worker who died, 1942-1943.	
			38	FT	3453979	A folder from the files of Dr. Rheinländer, HGW in Watenstedt, marked "Sonderakte K-Z-Häftlinge," containing correspondence relevant to recruitment of K-Z-Häftlinge as skilled workers, 1943-44.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	81
81	81	Hermann Göring-Werke	10	FT	3453992	A folder from HGW files, marked "88/H" (Heinhardt?), containing circulars and correspondence relevant to Arbeitseinsatz of Russian POW and slave labor, 1941-42.	
			29	FT	3453016	A folder from various HGW files, mostly from Gefolgschaftsführung in Berlin, consisting of correspondence pertaining to recruitment and allocation of French labor, 1943; also miscellaneous items on French, Dutch labor, etc.	
			33	FT	3453044	A folder from the files of HGW, Berlin, consisting of an Abachrift of an excerpt of Monatsberichte of the Abwehrbeauftragte of the HGW in Salzburg for Feb. 11 - 28, 1941, and a letter pertaining to it, March 26, 1941, with statistical appendices, pertaining to social welfare policies, wages, complaints, etc., of foreign and German workers.	
			96	FT	3453058	A folder containing material from various HGW files, mostly from those of the Linz plant, consisting of a telegraphic correspondence about the employment, etc., of foreign labor, 1944; carbon copy of "Beschwerde des Bauern Rendl, Engelbert, Linz, in seiner Enteignungsangelegenheit," 1941 (HGW); correspondence of Zentralstelle f. bergbauliche Sonderaufgaben of HGW with SS officers on draft deferments, etc., 1944, etc.	
			101			Note: For further material on foreign and slave labor see the note between the descriptions of folders Flick 236 and Flick 49a (T-83, RG 1040, Serial 54). Unfilmed photostats, not clearly legible, of correspondence of Dr. Henrion of HGW, Vorsitzender of Vorstand of Rheinmetall Rorsig and also of Reichswerke Hermann Göring AG, pertaining to the affairs of many HGW owned and affiliated concerns, and including information on: the acquisition of Nibelungenwerk; lists of various HGW owned firms showing capitalization, directors, etc.; Geschäftsordnungen for Vorstand HGW and for Aufsichtsrat HGW; Satzung of Reichswerke AG f. Berg- und Hüttenbetriebe Hermann Göring; Satzung of Reichswerke AG f. Waffen und Maschinenbau Hermann Göring; Geschäftsordnung of Vorstand and also one for Aufsichtsrat of Reichswerke AG für Waffen und Maschinenbau Hermann Göring, Satzung, Geschäftsordnung for Vorstand and Geschäftsordnung for Aufsichtsrat of Reichswerke AG f. Binenschiffahrt Hermann Göring; correspondence with and about Waffen Union Skoda; Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG, including "Stellungnahme der Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG gegen die Lostrennung des Werkes Warschau vom Werk Radom;" etc., 1941-44. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
		Hermann Göring-Werke,	65			Unfilmed photostats of correspondence from the files of the HGW at	
		Bayingen				Bayingen in the Westmark addressed to Direktor Raabe in Metz and Berlin.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	82
81	81	Various	100			pertaining to exploitation of the Lorraine iron and steel industry, the firm de Wendel, etc., 1940. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives.	
						Unfilmed photostats of: 1) documents from Dego files (Deutsche Golddiskontbank), consisting of Zusatzausführtränge of Reichswerke AG Alpine Montanbetriebe "Hermann Göring," Vienna, for export of steel to Rumania handled by the Deutsche Golddiskontbank, Berlin, etc., 1943-44; 2) also miscellaneous photostats of uncertain and Allied provenance consisting of organizational charts showing the various holdings of HGW about 1942 and after, also stray maps, etc.	
			89			Unfilmed photostat, of uncertain provenance, of a draft (or a copy) of a contract appointing Dr. Faust and Mr. Hahl Treuhänder of Eisenhüttenwerke Rodingen, Luxemburg, June 10, 1941. Original photostat available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives.	
			49			Unfilmed photostats of unknown provenance consisting of miscellaneous and stray material, including as item of special interest a report, possibly from HGW files, drawn up by the Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung (of I.G. Farben) entitled "Der Reichswerke Hermann Göring Konzern," pertinent to the exchange of coal fields between Flick, HGW, etc., in the Petschek affair, listing the hard coal fields acquired by HGW from Harpener Bergbau, existing holdings, etc., March 30, 1940. Originals available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives.	
			90	FT	3453109	Organizational charts, provenances uncertain, consisting of: 1) a chart depicting the Alpine Montan block of HGW, showing its development from 1938-41, NG-2913; 2) chart of the principal companies in the HGW coal, iron, and steel combine, 1943; 3) a chart of the member firms of HGW after reorganization in 1941, source listed as NG-2888; 4) a chart depicting "Vorschlag der Organisation der schweizerischen Hütten," no date; 5) a chart depicting the organization of the Amt für deutsche Roh- und Werkstoffe in the office of Reichsmarschall Göring, Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, 1937; 6) a chart depicting the corporate structure of ARBED (Acieries Réunis de Burbach-Eich-Dudelange) combine, 1938-43.	
		Hermann Göring-Werke	54	FT	3453118	Miscellaneous photostats of Beschäftigtenmeldung from HGW files, giving employment statistics for HGW, Mayingen, and HGW, Starechowice, 1944.	
		Various	23	FS	3453130	Miscellaneous material of various provenances: 1) a copy of an Aktenvermerk, provenance unknown, signed Sippell, relevant to a discussion held between Sippell and Dr. Krasnlein of Abt. IV/5 of Amt f. deutsche Roh- u. Werkstoffe, and the building of a plant for the manufacture	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
81	81	Fr. Flick Kommandit- gesellschaft	92	FT	3453158
82	82	I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft	15	FT	3453200
			7	FT	3453224
			12	FT	3453596
			3	FT	3453826
			13	FT	3453994
Continued			11	FT	3454101

of munitions raw materials, 1937; 2) mimeographed "Aktennotiz zu den Kreditanträgen vom 16.11.1944," issued by Sek. Fleiger, Nov. 30, 1944; 3) photostat of "Vermerk über die Vorbesprechung in der Frage der Anwerbung ukrainischer Bergarbeiter aus dem Gebiete von Kriwol Rog mit Herren der Reichswerke Hermann Göring," Sept. 23, 1941, and related material from WI RM Amt files on Arbeitseinsatz of Russian workers; 4) Abstract of a letter sent by Fleiger to OKW on use of Russian POW's in coal mining, June 30, 1941; 5) photostat of a file note, possibly from HSW, "zur Besprechung mit Herrn Fleiger," Feb. 6, 1941, pertaining to "Mitteldeutsche Bezirkegruppe," "Erasgleich," etc.; 6) a chart depicting food rations for civilian, slave, and POW labor, 1944; 7) stray letter, copy, addressed to Kommandanten des Oflag XIII D, Hammelburg, 1942, on Arbeitseinsatz. Miscellaneous organizational charts unfiled.

A folder from the files of the Fr. Flick KG containing correspondence, notes, etc., pertaining to Neuroder Kohlen- u. Thonwerke, 1936-43.

Note: The following folders (Serials 82 - 94) were collected under the designation I.G. Farben which is not to be confused with the provenance of the folder. For further reference see Trials of War Criminals, vols. VII - VIII; see also vol. VI.

A folder of uncertain provenance, possibly from I.G. Farben files, consisting of the printed copy of Satzung der I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main, 1938, containing also "Vergleichender Druck der Neufassung Entwurf 5. 1938", und der alten Satzung von 1934."

A series of folders from the files of I.G. Farben, Frankfurt a.M., consisting of "Niederschriften über Vorstandssitzungen," in which business policies, long-run plans, technical matters, expansion were discussed, subdivided as follows:

October 4, 1938 - Sept. 2, 1940, pages 1 - 124, with Anlagen pertaining to "Projekt Fürstenberg (Farbid und Formaldehyd)," etc.

October 7, 1940 - Sept. 1, 1941, with many Anlagen, particularly relevant to expansion of production capacities, also copies of Besprechungen with Reichsamt f. Wirtschaftsausbau.

October 6, 1941 - September 7, 1942, pages 203 - 273.

October 5, 1942 - September 7, 1943, pages 274 - 337, including of special note the Niederschrift for Nov. 2, 1942, with Anlagen pertaining to Ukrainian chemical industry and Farben's "Formit-Projekt" in the Dnjepropetrowsk region.

October 4, 1943 - March 6, 1944, pages 338 - 363.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
83	83	I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft	10	FT	3454135
			138	FT	3454202
			128	FT	3454255
			127	FT	3454913
84	84		121	FT	3455698
			122	FT	3456460
85	85		120	FT	3457178
			8	FT	3457937
86	86		126	FT	3458540
			123	FT	3459203
87	87		124	FT	3459865
			9	FT	3460601
			74	FT	3460626
			16	FT	3460657

April 3, 1944 - March 5, 1945, regular pagination ends, description of bombing damage.

May 8, 1945 - Sept. 20, 1945, hectographed, discussions on reconstruction, occupation, etc.

Nine folders of the carbon copies of correspondence of I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft laboratories describing results of tests, experiments, etc., and relevant to the use of concentration camp inmates and Russian POW's as human Guinea pigs, studies of epidemic diseases (especially Fleckfieber), livestock diseases in Germany and Russia, dysentery among German troops in the Afrika Korps, etc., 1942-43. Each folder is indexed and contains originals of Nürnberg Trial documents as follows:

original number 238, August 17 - September 30, 1942, NI 11426-33 on pp. 24, 122, 217, 313, 352, 413, 433;

original number 239, October 1 - November 19, 1942, NI 11501-02 on p. 567, and ?

Original number 240, November 20, 1942 - January 15, 1943, NI 11413-16 on pp. 206, 579, 648, 656;

original number 241, January 16 - February 27, 1943, NI 11417-19 on pp. 159, 271, 561;

original number 242, January 3 - April 15, 1943, NI 11404-08 on pp. 241, 250, 280, 400, 455;

original number 243, April 16 - May 25, 1943, NI 9739, NI 9741, NI 11424-25 on p. 32 and ?

original number 244, May 26 - July 10, 1943, NI 11496-11500 on pp. 175, 260, 301, 304, 457;

original number 247, November 1 - December 31, 1943, NI 11420 on p. 117;

original number 251, June 8 - July 24, 1944, NI 11421-23 on pp. 334, 537, 567.

A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from I.G. Farben files, containing a mimeographed booklet "Geheim! Auerzüge aus den wichtigsten Besprechungen Dr. Igners in Paris (im Oktober 1933)," consisting of records of conversations with French officials and business leaders about the possibility of war between France and Germany.

A folder of uncertain provenance containing "Bericht über die Prüfung der Abschlässe zum 31. Dezember 1942 und 1943" of the Betriebsstätte der I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft in Görnsu (Wartheland) (Nr. 44/313), and of Teerfarbenwerke Litzmannstadt G.m.b.H., Görnsu (Wartheland) (Nr. 44/312), hectographed.

A folder of unknown provenance containing an organizational chart depicting the "Ruhr-Lorraine Industry: Major Pre-War Affiliations of Interlocking Firms in Germany, France, Belgium and Luxembourg" in 1938.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
87	87	I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft	141	FT	3460663	A folder from the files of I.G. Farben AG containing a booklet of "Unterschriften der I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft Frankfurt a.M." 1928.
88	88	I.G. Farben and ?	5	FT	3460717	A folder of unknown provenance containing: a mimeographed circular describing the I.G. Farben AG, Frankfurt a.M., and including statistics on its capitalization, coal holdings, coal output, balance for 1933; a chart depicting "Planung und Errichtung Reichseigener Chemischen Fabriken," no date.
		I.G. Farben and ?	6	FS	3460723	A folder containing miscellaneous documents mostly from I.G. Farben AG files: 1) Deutsche Bergwerks-Zeitung, the issues of June 27, 28, 29, 30, 1940, M. Jahrgang, numbers 147-50, respectively, containing articles on the coal and iron industry in Alsace-Lorraine, "Europa ohne England," Suez Canal, etc.; 2) a file of correspondence addressed to Direktor Mentzel of I.G. at Leverkusen, July 20, 1939, on "Telegramverkehr mit den überseeischen I.G.-Verbindungsleuten in A-Fall," including also copies of I.G. correspondence with the Anewärtiges Amt, the German consulates in Rotterdam, Stockholm, Barcelona, Batavia, and with Prokuristen of the firm in Frankfurt on the same subject, A-Fall being the outbreak of war; 3) a copy of "Nachtragsvertrag zum Mantelvertrag Niederwerk" from I.G. files, between OKX and I.G., 1944-45; 4) Abchrift of "Bericht vom 31.8.1940 von William Hagelin," provenance unknown, pertaining to negotiations between the Germans and Norwegian trade unions, Quisling, etc. Not filmed were a stray technical chart and a technical brochure.
			25	FT	3460765	A folder of unknown provenance containing the leaflet by former I.G. director and emigré to the US, Ernst Schwarz, I.G. Farbenindustrie, evidently privately printed, about 1947. It consists of an apology for Farben and includes summary statistics on Farben balances, dividends, and social welfare expenditures.
		Various	27	FT	3460784	A folder containing: 1) Aktenvermerk, "Besprechung zwischen Herrn von Renteln und den Herren Dr. Herle und Dr. von Buxhoeveden," August 1, 1932, with a signature that seems to be that of Direktor Dr. Max Ilgner of I. G., and pertaining to possible cooperation of Reichsverband der deutschen Industrie (of which Herle was the head) and the WSDAP (represented by von Renteln), also a fragmentary note (page one missing) pertaining to the discussion; 2) Niederschrift über 2 Besprechungen mit der Prüfungsstelle Chemische Industrie am 10. Juli 1940 in Berlin, with Anlage, possibly from I.G. files; 3) mimeographed report with an appended map, from I.G. files, prepared by Farben's Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung "Vorkommen und Förderung von Chromerzen in der UdSSR," August 15, 1942, Wovi 4651.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
88	88	†	40	FT	3460807	A folder of uncertain provenance, probably from I.G. files, containing "Notizen über die Vorträge bei der Hauptversammlung des Vereins Deutscher Chemiker 1928." Duplicate omitted.
		Der Oberpräsident der Rheinprovinz, der Inspekteur der Ordnungspolizei	4	FT	3460812	A copy of the "Jahresbericht" of the Reichsanstalt für Luftschutz for the period April 1, 1935 - March 31, 1936, stamped Der Oberpräsident der Rheinprovinz, Der Inspekteur der Ordnungspolizei.
		†	24	FT	3460835	A copy of <u>Sitzungsbericht der Gründung der Rumänischen Wirtschaftsgruppe des Mitteleuropäischen Wirtschaftstages (Bukarest, 1942)</u> , provenance unknown.
			109	FT	3460864	A copy of <u>Die französische Schwerindustrie und Frankreichs Sicherheit</u> , by H. von Lowick (Berlin, Verlag der Deutschen Rundschau, 1924), provenance unknown.
		OKW, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt	107	FT	3460882	A folder from the files of Wi Rd Amt, Abt. W Ro, containing their copy of a letter and "Vermerk über I.G.-Verfahren, Besprechung am 13.7.37." pertaining to airplane fuel, etc., NI-10437 and WB/2208-F.
			37	FT	3460887	Two folders from the files of Wi Rd Amt (bearing their archive numbers), containing: a mimeographed report by I.G. Farben, "Bericht über die Reise der Herren Haefliger und Dr. Frank-Fahle nach Helsingfors in der Zeit vom 13. bis 19.8.1941 zu Verhandlungen wegen Petsamon Nikkeli O.Y.," with Anlagen; a mimeographed report prepared by I.G. Farben, Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung, "Britische, belgische und amerikanische Kapitalbeteiligungen an wichtigen Unternehmen der chemischen und Bergbauindustrie in Finnland" (Vowi 4062), 1940.
			143	FT	3460912	
		I.G. Farben AG, Farbenlager I.G. Mainkur	128	FT	3460917	Two folders of correspondence from the files of the I.G. Farben warehouse, Farbenlager I.G. Mainkur, with other I.G. offices, pertaining to sale of goods in Czechoslovakia, deliveries, business competition, Danau-schiffahrt, orders, etc., 1939-44.
			129	FT	3460997	
			130	FT	3461026	A folder of routine business correspondence, mostly "Packungsbogen," on Farben business with Albania, from the files of the I.G. warehouse Farbenlager Mainkur, with other I.G. offices, 1927-33.
			142	FT	3461068	Two folders from the files of the I.G. Farben warehouse Farbenlager Mainkur containing business correspondence with other I.G. offices pertaining to the sale of Farben products in Bulgaria, 1929-44, 1929-43, respectively.
			144	FT	3461290	
			131	FT	3461419	A folder of routine business correspondence pertaining to delivery, shipment, etc., of Farben goods in Brazil, between I.G. divisions, from the files of I.G. Mainkur, 1926-39.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
88	88	I. G. Farben AG, Farbenlager I.G. Mainkur	132	FT	3461528	Two folders from the files of Farben's warehouse I.G. Mainkur with other I.G. divisions, relevant to the delivery, shipment, etc., of goods to Bolivia; 1926-35 and 1928-35, respectively.
			133	FT	3461553	
			135	FT	3461622	A folder of routine business correspondence from Mainkur files, between Mainkur and I.G. Farben AG, Abt. Nordamerika, pertaining to sale, shipment, etc., of goods in North America, 1926-39.
		I.G. Farben AG	136	FT	3461788	A folder from the files of I.G. Farben AG containing correspondence and other documents pertinent to the fusion of Österreichische Kunstddünger-, Schwefelsäure- und Chemische Fabrik AG with Carbidwerk Deutsche Metrel AG, and the fusion of Chemische Fabrik Wagenmann, Seybel & Co. AG with Pulverfabrik Skodawerke-Wetzlar AG, in consequence of the incorporation of Austria into the Reich 1938-39, some 1922, 1932. Pulverfabrik Skodawerke-Wetzlar AG was in turn converted into Donau-Chemie AG, Wien, and the Entwurf for its Satzung, and a copy of the final Satzung are included. The folder also includes photostats of a Pachtvertrag between the Austrian government and Wagenmann, Seybel & Co., 1932; Abschrift of a Protokoll establishing the Sprengstoffwerke Blumau AG by Bayerische Sprengstoff- und Chemische Werke AG (25%), Pulverfabrik Skodawerke-Wetzlar AG (25%), and the Austrian government (50%) 1922; etc. Duplicates omitted.
			134	FT	3461921	A folder from the files of I.G. Farben AG containing an announcement by their Juristische Abteilung Chemikalien on "Satzungsumstellung Skoda Werke/Donau Chemie A.G."
			145	FS	3461924	A folder of unknown provenance containing mostly handwritten lists of documents found in IG Farben files, also stray correspondence, dates vary: 1935-45. Lists of books on the chemical industry and on chemistry omitted.
89	89		137	FT	3462043	A folder of uncertain provenance containing paragraph by paragraph summaries in English of I.G. Farben contracts with German and foreign firms, Meinard nos. 1300-1498 (contract no. 1499 missing), I.G. Ludwigshafen, 1933-36.
		Reichsminister und Chef der Reichskanzlei	22	FT	3462520	A folder from the files of the Reichsminister und Chef der Reichskanzlei Dr. Lammers containing "Auszahlungs-Anordnung" signed by Lammers, March 10, 1945, approving RM 1391.00 in donation to individual scientists and technicians for their services to German war production, including what seems to be I.G. Farben personnel; also correspondence from some of the individuals named.
		I.G. Farben AG	41-73	FT		A series of folders containing photostatic copies of a diary, some parts barely legible, kept by Direktor Eduard Weber-Andreas of I.G. Farben, 1936-43. The diary contains reports of the gossip of the business

Continued

world; comments on events; discussions of the affairs of the company; comments and reports of expressions of opinions of political events in Germany and abroad; reports of trips to other countries (e.g. Russia); descriptions of business with almost all European countries, North and South America, and the Far East; information on various I.G. contracts; information on cartels; information on personalities of the firm and of the European scene, etc.; relations between Farben and OKW; relations between business and government; jurisdictional disputes between government agencies; spoliation in occupied areas, especially vis à vis France, Alsace-Lorraine, the Netherlands, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Norway, the Balkans, Russia, etc.; descriptions of war-time conditions in Germany, Switzerland, Italy, etc.; descriptions of the social life of the time; anti-semitism; technology and the development of products; analysis of economic problems and events, labor, prices, depression, foreign exchange, exports, etc.; the Petschek affair; Brubag; Hermann Göring-Werke; etc. The folders are subdivided as follows:

April 29, 1936 - July 14, 1936;
 July 15, 1936 - October 1, 1936;
 October 2, 1936 - November 30, 1936;
 December 1, 1937 - January 31, 1937;
 February 1, 1937 - April 30, 1937;
 May 1, 1937 - June 30, 1937;
 June 30, 1937 - September 30, 1937;
 October 1, 1937 - December 31, 1937;
 January 3, 1938 - March 18, 1938;
 April 21, 1938 - July 13, 1938;
 July 14, 1938 - November 30, 1938;
 December 1, 1938 - January 31, 1939;
 February 1, 1939 - April 21, 1939;
 May 5, 1939 - July 15, 1939;
 July 17, 1939 - September 30, 1939;
 October 2, 1939 - December 29, 1939;
 January 7, 1940 - February 28, 1940;
 March 5, 1940 - April 30, 1940;
 May 1, 1940 - July 20, 1940;
 July 23, 1940 - September 30, 1940;
 October 1, 1940 - November 16, 1940;
 November 18, 1940 - January 31, 1941;
 February 3, 1941 - March 31, 1941;

			41	FT	3462538
			42	FT	3462687
			43	FT	3462844
90	90	I.G. Farben AG	44	FT	3463035
			45	FT	3463219
			46	FT	3463415
			47	FT	3463566
			48	FT	3463753
			49	FT	3464007
			50	FT	3464185
91	91		51	FT	3464392
			52	FT	3464607
			53	FT	3464778
			54	FT	3464905
			55	FT	3465077
			56	FT	3465281
			57	FT	3465465
			58	FT	3465654
			59	FT	3465826
92	92		60	FT	3466030
			61	FT	3466219
			62	FT	3466380
Continued			63	FT	3466570

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
92	92	I.G. Farben AG	64	FT	3466743	April 1, 1941 - May 31, 1941;
			65	FT	3466913	June 3, 1941 - September 12, 1941;
			66	FT	3467085	September 15, 1941 - December 31, 1941;
93	93	1	67	FT	3467262	January 2, 1942 - March 14, 1942;
			68	FT	3467450	March 16, 1942 - May 30, 1942;
			69	FT	3467608	June 1, 1942 - October 1, 1942;
			70	FT	3467765	October 1, 1942 - January 15, 1943;
			71	FT	3467900	January 16, 1942 - May 15, 1943;
			72	FT	3468035	June 17, 1943 - August 31, 1943;
			73	FT	3468173	September 1, 1943 - October 14, 1943.
		Various	79	FT	3468224	A series of folders of various provenances containing photostats of
			80	FT	3468228	correspondence between I.G. Farben AG, Ludwigshafen/Rh., and Chemnyco, New
			81	FT	3468231	York, pertaining to the establishment of facilities for the production in
			82	FT	3468234	Germany of Ethyl Fluid or Eleitetraethyl, used by Farben in the manufacture
			83	FT	3468239	of aviation fuel, 1934-36. Ownership of the facilities was to remain in
			84	FT	3468242	the hands of the Ethyl Gasoline Corp., N.Y. The letters and cables are
			85	FT	3468245	mostly from the files of Chemnyco, Inc., some from Farben files. The folders
			86	FT	3468248	contain Würnberg documents: TC-21 - TC-30, TC-33, TC-36 - TC-37,
			87	FT	3468252	TC-41, TC-47 - TC-49, one to each folder respectively.
			88	FT	3468255	
			89	FT	3468258	
			90	FT	3468261	
			91	FT	3468264	
			92	FT	3468267	
			93	FT	3468271	
			94	FT	3468276	
			95	FT	3468279	
			96	FT	3468283	
			97	FT	3468286	
			98	FT	3468289	
			99	FT	3468294	
			100	FT	3468298	
		Chemnyco, New York	113	FT	3468302	A folder containing photostats of correspondence from Chemnyco, New

York, files between W. Miller, Vice President of Chemnyco, and H. Köhler, Direktor of I.G. Farben AG, Frankfurt a.M., June 18, 1937, Jul. 7, 1937, Dec. 5, 1935, commenting on business conditions in the U.S.

A folder containing: 1) mimeographed list of "I.G.-Vertreter in den Ausschüssen der Reichsgruppe Industrie," 1938, issued by I.G. Farbenindustrie AG, Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung, provenance unknown;

2) a photostatic copy of a brochure describing the I.G. Farbenindustrie AG. history, development, organization, Interessengebiete, cartel memberships, "Kapital-Veränderungen," "Anleihen," "Soziale Statistik," balance, profit and loss statements (1938-42), and "I.G.-Bilanzen 1931-1942," provenance unknown.

Note: The following unfiled photostats are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.

Unfiled photostats of correspondence from the files of I.G. Farben AG, Leverkusen, consisting of: 1) the correspondence of the I.G. Leverkusen Bank-Abteilung about the supplying of foreign exchange by I.G. Farben to the German Embassy in Buenos Aires, 1940; 2) correspondence from I.G., Leverkusen files, from la Quimica "Bayer" S.A., Buenos Aires, discussing the possible appointment of Mr. Stahlschmidt of Bayer as German consul in Cordoba, Argentina, 1935.

Unfiled photostats, barely legible, provenance uncertain, of duplicates and Abschriften of I.G. Farben correspondence with RWIM, on the establishment of a Verkaufsgesellschaft for the sale of Farben products in France, 1941-42.

Unfiled photostat, provenance uncertain, of a letter at one time in the custody of the Office of Alien Property, US Dept. of Justice, on I.G. Farbenindustrie AG letterhead, sent to Dr. E. Schwarz of Agfa-Anasco Corp., Binghamton, N.Y., on "Rohfilm-Lieferungen für Sowjet-Russland," March 20, 1936.

A folder from the files of the WI Rf Amt containing correspondence pertaining to synthetic fuel manufacture, I.G. Farben, etc., 1939. Items of interest include Aktenvermerk regarding a meeting in the RWIM, June 20, 1939. This folder is number 41, and not 41A, on the film.

A folder from the WI Rf Amt files containing a listing of the Vertrauensmänner of I.G. Farben's Betriebstoffwerke, 1937, which is numbered NI-7667 and WB/2204-F.

A folder from WI Rf Amt files containing correspondence with Dr. Bätefisch of Farben and an Aktennotiz outlining Farben's method of conducting "Erfahrungsaustausch auf dem Mineralöl-Gebiet mit ausländischen Gesellschaften," Feldmarschall Göring's permission (signature in fuchsia pencil) in WI Rf Amt's General Thomas handwriting, for continuing the exchange but for exercising discretion about military and political matters, 1940. These documents have NI-10447 and WB/2205-F numbers.

A folder from WI Rf Amt files containing correspondence of Chef OKW with Farben, permitting Farben to make contracts with foreign oil companies

93 93 I.G. Farben AG,
Leverkusen

18

32

2

OKW/WIRM Amt

41A FT 3468333

103 FT 3468347

104 FT 3468352

106 FT 3468359

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

93	93	OKW/WI Rd Amt	105	FT	3458364
			75		
		Various	76	FT	3468368
			114	FT	3468393
			115	FT	3468431
			116	FT	3468443
			117	FT	3468461
94	94	Prüfungsstelle Chemische Industrie, Der Reichsbeauftragte, Dr. Claus Ungewitter	26	FT	3468489

		Various	36	FT	3468647
		Various	140	FT	3468655

Continued

on cracking processes, but requesting further referral in regard to new techniques that were possibly to be classified secret, 1939. These are NI-10463 and WB/2207-F.

A folder from WI Rd Amt files containing a copy of a report by Farben to Reichsluftfahrtministerium on "Reise von I.G.-Chemikern nach U.S.A. Erfahrungsaustausch katalytisches Kracken/Dehydrirung," 1939. This is NI-10464, and WB/2205-F.

A folder from I.G. Farben files containing unfiled, barely legible photostats of correspondence of Direktor von Schnitzler consisting of: NI-7626, a letter to Schnitzler from Dr. E. von der Heyde, on cooperation with OKW, 1940; NI-7687, routine correspondence of Schnitzler and Oberst d. Gen. St. Piekenbrock, 1943. Original photostats available.

A group of folders of various provenances containing the following studies prepared by Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung of I.G. Farben: I.G. Farben AG, Ludwigshafen a. Rhein, "Sachtleben Aktiengesellschaft für Bergbau und chemische Industrie, Köln," no. 1469, Jan. 7, 1936. WI Rd Amt, Geheim-Archiv, "Liste der wichtigsten industriellen und Handelsunternehmen in Norwegen," no. 3014, July 23, 1938. WI Rd Amt, Archiv, "Wirtschaftsstruktur und Wirtschaftslage Norwegens (Kurze Übersicht)," no. 3045, August 15, 1938. WI Rd Amt, Geheim-Archiv, "Die wichtigsten Unternehmen der chemischen und elektrometallurgischen Industrie in Norwegen," no. 3838, March 1, 1940. WI Rd Amt, Geheim-Archiv, "Die wichtigsten Ergruben und Metallhütten in Norwegen," no. 3898, April 12, 1940.

A copy of Vorschläge für die Neuordnung der Chemiewirtschaft in Europa, Heft 1 (Streng Vertraulich!), Sept. 1940, marked "weitergegeben an Dr. Ungewitter," Reichsbeauftragter of Prüfungsstelle Chemische Industrie

Note: The following folders contain photostats, original copies of which are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.

Photostats of newspaper clippings of uncertain provenance from Archiv für publizistische Arbeit (Intern. Biog. Archiv) giving short biographies of Farben directors etc., Wilhelm Otto, Fritz ter Meer, and Heinrich Oster, 1943-44.

A folder containing photostats, some barely legible, of material from various provenances but relative to the Farben case in the Nürnberg Trials:

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	92
						NI 7468 consisting of lists of firms manufacturing synthetic goods, dyes, etc., located in various parts of Russia, from Farben files;	
						NI 9151, NI 9154, NI 9155, NI 9156 consisting of lists of chemical companies in Poland, their capitalization, Aufsichtsrat, number of workers employed, etc., provenance unknown, no date;	
						NI 8325 an Affidavit by Dr. Ernst Struss listing the plants in the I.G. Farben combine, location, affiliates, etc., 1947;	
						NI 7857 correspondence of Farben with OKW/WI RM Amt from the latter's files, including also reports on "Die Sprengstoffversorgung der kriegsführenden Mächte," 1944; a letter from Deutsche Erdöl-AG to Gauwirtschaftskammer, Berlin, on trips of the firm's personnel to Slovakia, 1945, from the file of OD/RWM-Abt. Oberberggrat Eigen's file.	
94	94	I.G. Farben AG	140A	FT	3468754	A folder of I.G. Farben (In Dissolution) Tea-Büro, Frankfurt a.M., containing statements signed by Struss (7) (Ernst A. Struss was a director), pertaining to Farben's manufacture of poison gases, the magnesium factory at Aken, and production of yellow phosphorus, 1947. Duplicates omitted.	
			139			Unfilmed photostats of correspondence, memos, contracts, etc., from Farben files including information on these subjects: Chemische Werke Aussig-Falkenau G.m.b.H., 1939; a Kuranotiz on "Legierungsbergbau Spanien," 1944, listing firms, capitalization, stock values, etc.; correspondence among Farben and the Associated Ethyl Co., Ltd., London, Ed. Greutert & Cie., Basel, Ethyl Gasoline Corp., New York, etc., fragment of a contract between Ethyl and Farben on aviation fuel, etc., 1938-39; correspondence of I.G. Abwehr-Beauftragter von der Heyde addressed to Generaldirektor Aviany of Metallgesellschaft AG, 1942.	
		Answärtiges Amt	34			Unfilmed, barely legible photostats of correspondence, memos, etc., from the files of the Answärtiges Amt on economic relations with south-eastern Europe which include correspondence with RWM, Farben and others on trips to the Balkans, the Middle East, etc., of German business interests, 1939-41. Of special interest is the record of a proposed trip to Slovakia, Hungary, and the Balkans of Dr. Max Ilgner, a director of Farben, and vice president of the Mitteleuropäischer Wirtschaftstag in 1940, itinerary of the same, and postponement because of the political situation.	
		I. G. Farben AG	33			Unfilmed, barely legible photostats from I.G. Farben files consisting of handwritten notes, memos, correspondence, etc., relevant to Farben's reply to an article written by Prof. Haalam on cracking processes and the manufacture of aviation fuel in <u>Petroleum Times</u> , Dec. 25, 1943, which also defended Standard Oil of N. J. against accusations of close cooperation	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
94	94	Vereinigung Carl Schurz E.V. and ?	23	FS	3468760	with Farben being detrimental to US synthetic fuel production; also information on synthetic fuel production in general in Germany, Japan, the US, etc., 1936-44. See also "The Farben Case" Military Tribunal VI Case 6 The United States of America against Carl Krauch et al. ... officials of I.G. Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft, Trials of War Criminals Before the Nürnberg Military Tribunals Under Control Council Law No. 10, vol. VII (Washington, 1953), pp. 1303 ff. A folder containing a list of members of the Vorstand of Vereinigung Carl Schurz E.V. of which Farben director Max Ilgner was president, provenance unknown; and unfiled photostats (barely legible), from the files of Max Ilgner, President of Vereinigung Carl Schurz E.V., of his correspondence with various officials, with the Amerika-Institut, concerning cultural relations, etc., between Germany and the US, 1936. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va. Note: The following folder numbers are preceded by the designation "Wintershall AG."
		Wintershall AG, Werk Lützkendorf, Krumpa b. Merseburg	49	FS	3468765	Two folders of correspondence from the files of the firm Wintershall AG, Werk Lützkendorf, Krumpa b. Merseburg, consisting of: correspondence pertaining to: a "Göring Erlasse" of Jan. 7, 1942; UK-Stellung und Personalversicherung in der Mineralölindustrie; Überwachung des Wehrdienstverhältnisses (1938); and Behandlung v. Geheimnissen (1938), 1938-42.
			50	FS	3468893	Correspondence and circulars on: UK-Stellung and release of technicians from the armed forces; and Abschrift of a Schnellbrief sent by Dr. C. Krauch, Generalbevollmächtigter f. Sonderfragen d. chemischen Erzeugung (1941) to Wintershall on labor priority for synthetic fuel producers (like Wintershall), 1939-42. Miscellaneous, stray, routine correspondence omitted.
			51	FT	3469050	A folder of correspondence from the files of Wintershall AG, Werk Lützkendorf, pertaining to these headings: 1) "Landesplanung," on plant expansion; 2) correspondence with the "Regierungspräsident," on expansion; 3) correspondence with the "Reichswirtschaftsministerium" on expansion; 4) correspondence with NITAG, Deutsche Treibstoff AG, 1938-40.
			56	FT	3469136	A folder of correspondence from the files of Wintershall AG marked "1.) Anlagen zum Vertrag mit AKW/WV Nr. 1-49; 2.) Unsere Feststellungen, Nr. 1-16," 1909-1939, one item 1944. The contract in question is not included, but the Anlagen consist of original documents and photostats of earlier contracts between Wintershall and local individuals, the

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	94
94	94	Wintershall AG, Werk Lützkendorf, Krumpa b. Merseburg	71	FT	3469471	Reichsbahn, neighboring coal fields, etc., and pertain to rights of way, Wasserversorgung, hunting rights, etc. The second group of records consist of Aktenvermerke compiling information on properties to be bought by Winterhall, Kohlenlieferung obligations of Winterhall to AKW, Brikettfabrik Emma's obligations to the cartel Mitteldeutsches Braunkohlen-Syndikat, etc. For further information see the Flick collection records, in this record group, on the Petachek affair and the Steinkohlen-Braunkohlen transfer.	
			58	FT	3469674	A folder of correspondence from the files of Wintershall AG, Lützkendorf, pertaining to contracts between Wintershall and AKW/WV, 1937-39. Of special interest is information on "Aenderung in Grubenbesitzfeld," cartel quotas, etc. I.G. Farben's Brikettfabrik and Grube Emma had gone to AKW who then transferred it to Wintershall. See also the records in the Flick collection on AKW/WV, Kohlentausch, etc. (T-R3, R.G. 1040, described above).	
			59	FT	3470052	A folder of correspondence from the files of Wintershall AG, Lützkendorf, containing correspondence on personnel matters, reports on the Grossbrand in der Grube Cecilie (1942), circulars, reports on concentration camps and foreign labor, 1941-44.	
95	95		67	FT	3470461	A folder from the files of Winterhall AG, Lützkendorf, marked "Vertrauensrat, 1. Wahl und Bildung, 2. Schriftwechsel wegen Vertrauensrat, 4. (sic) Niederschriften über Vertrauensratssitzungen a) eigene, b) Konzernunternehmen, 5. Urteile und Bestimmungen," which lists the contents, 1937-1944. The Niederschriften pertain generally to labor, wages, punishment of labor, etc.	
			68	FT	3470478	A folder of correspondence from Wintershall AG, Lützkendorf files, marked "Abwehrnebenstellen," containing miscellaneous material on foreign workers, sabotage, violation of security regulations, etc., 1943-44.	
						A folder of correspondence from Wintershall AG, Lützkendorf, marked "Schriftwechsel Schwefelgewinnungsanlage," pertaining mostly to the financing of the new capacity, 1944.	
96	96		1A	FT	3470526	Note: The following numbers are preceded by the designation Dredner Bank even though the provenance of the folders varies. Dredner Bank will be abbreviated Dr. B. to distinguish it from D.B., Deutsche Bank. For further reference pertaining to Direktor Dr. Rasche of Dr.B., see <u>Trials of War Criminals</u> , vols. XII-XIV.	
						A folder of unknown provenance containing a mimeographed booklet "Preliminary Study of the Dredner Bank," prepared by "Program Planning Section, Treasury Department, Foreign Funds Control," probably 1944, containing information on Dredner Bank branches and affiliates as well as	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
96	96	Dresdner Bank	11	FT	3470670	biographies of its directors and of leading German industrialists.
		?	34	FT	3470678	A folder from the files of the Dresdner Bank containing a carbon copy of a brief history of the bank "70 Jahre Dresdner Bank," 1942.
		?	36	FT	3470687	A folder of uncertain provenance containing a copy of the printed <u>Satzungen of the Dresdner Bank, Neufassung 1928, with revisions to 1933.</u>
		?	35	FT	3470714	A folder of uncertain provenance containing a copy of the printed <u>Geschäfts-Ordnung und Mitglieder-Verzeichnis für die Landes-Ausschüsse of the Dresdner Bank, no date.</u>
		Dresdner Bank	9	FT	3470752	A folder, provenance uncertain, of the printed <u>Verzeichnis der eigenen Niederlassungen und der nahestehenden Banken of the Dresdner Bank, 1941.</u>
		Various	2	FT	3470777	A folder containing the miscellaneous material from Dr.B. files, the chief item of which consists of various lists of the Ressorterteilungen assigned to directory personnel, e.g. "Russland," "Kolonialfräzen," "Devisen," etc., 1940-1941.
		?	3	FT	3470801	A folder containing the following material of various provenances: "Verzeichnis der Mitglieder des Aufsichtsrates der Dresdner Bank," Dr.B. files, 1937; a short history of the Dresdner Bank (not the same as that in folder 11), prepared by Volkswirtschaftliche Abteilung (of I.G. Farben?), 1942; "Privatadressen und Telefonanschlüsse der Filialleiter," January 1941, mimeographed, provenance uncertain; carbon copy of a list of "Konten der Partei und ihrer Gliederungen," and a statement on "Mitwirkung bei Arierisierungen," signed by Eversberg of Hauptabteilung Berlin, Sekr. V-IX of Dr.B., 1946.
		Dresdner Bank	4	FT	3470893	A folder of uncertain provenance containing miscellaneous material relating to Dr.B. affairs, including: lists indicating the Arbeitsgebiete of the following Dr.B. directors, Dr. Schippel, Zinsser, Busch, Hölling, Lßer, Dr. Dr. Meyer, Overbeck, Dr. Rasche; miscellaneous inventory lists of the records of the Dr.B., its directors, records on Treuhänderschaft, records of Filiale, etc., dates vary, some are 1946-47 and some are unknown.
			33	FT	3470995	A folder containing material from the Dresdner Bank consisting of alphabetized inventory, by firm name, of Dr.B. records relevant to the firms listed, A-W, no date.
						A folder containing material from the Dr.B. consisting of a type-written Abschrift of "Kartei der Ausschuss-Protokolle des Aufsichtsrates der Dresdner Bank" (title page retyped for legibility), including a list of the Dr.B.'s Arbeitsausschuss and Kreditausschuss membership 1933-43; and also what appears to be a complete copy of the Kartei including the

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	96
97	97	Dresdner Bank	21	FT	3471372	<p>names of firms and individuals and entry dates for when the Arb. or Kr. Ausschuss transacted business concerning them, 1933-43.</p> <p>A folder containing excerpts of Protokolle of Vorstandssitzungen from Dr.B. files, covering 1941-43 and pertaining to the exploitation of occupied territories in the west: Belgium, Holland, France, Luxembourg, etc.; including information on the Belgian government, Internationale Bank in Luxemburg, Continentale Bank S.A./N.V. Brussels, Handelstrust West N.V./Amsterdam, Dr.B. Filiale Metz and Hüttenverwaltung Westmark of the Reichswerke Hermann Göring in Haylagen, Dr.B. Filiale Metz, Dr.B. Filiale Saarbrücken, Dr.B. Filiale Frankfurt a.M., etc.</p>	
			14	FT	3471418	<p>A folder containing photostats of correspondence of the directors of the Dr.B. among themselves: 1) Abschrift of a letter sent by W. Keppeler, Leiter of Zentralstelle für die wirtschaftspolitischen Organisationen der NSDAP and economic advisor to Hitler discussing the necessity for the Arierisierung of the Mercurbank in Vienna with Dr.B. assistance, reply of Direktor Carl Goetz, letter of Goetz to Direktor Dr. Dr. Meyer, 1937; 2) correspondence relative to the administration of Dr.B. 1937-42, including Beratungsvertrag of the bank with Carl Goetz (1938), memo of the directors on the administration of the bank (handwritten and signed) (1942), Abschrift of letter from Gewirtschaftsberater of NSDAP in Berlin appointing Goetz Vorsitzender of Dr.B. Vorstand (1942), handwritten letter and Einverständnis between Goetz and Dr.B. Vorstand (1942), and related correspondence; 3) stray items consisting of a check for 125,000 RM signed by SS-Obergruppenführer Karl Wolff (Jan. 2, 1945), and a letter to Goetz from G.A. Westrick reporting on a trip to America, 1940. Duplicates omitted.</p>	
		Various	27	FT	3471451	<p>A folder containing miscellaneous items of various provenances including: Abschrift of a report for a Dr.B. Ausschuss Sitzung on "Koncern Engelhardt-Brauerei A.G." 1934, including the "Engagement" of Friedrich Leopold, Prince of Prussia; a memo, provenance unknown, "Zum Brief des Herrn Präsidenten Kehrle vom 7. Dezember 1939 an die Aktiengesellschaft Reichswerke Hermann Göring," relevant to Poldinütte, Bränner Waffen, Skoda, etc.; excerpts of Goetz's opinion on the question of secrecy for security reasons in the business reports of Vierjahresplangesellschaften and other matters for Akademie f. Deutsches Recht, 1937; etc.</p>	
		Dresdner Bank	32	FT	3471472	<p>A folder from the files of Dr.B. containing correspondence of Direktor Rasche pertaining to the Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank, 1943-44.</p>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	97
97	97	Dresdner Bank	15	FT	3471489	A folder containing photostats of correspondence of Direktor Rasche of Dr.B., mostly with its affiliate the Continentale Bank, Brussels, pertaining to: the sale of Polish holdings of the Belgian Baron Eduard Empain; dealings with Empain, owner of one of the largest electric power combines in Europe, for the purchase for Dr.B. of shares in electric power properties in Belgium, France, e.g. Sofina, Serma, etc., 1941-44. Also a fragmentary letter from Bf.d.V., 1944. Duplicates omitted. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			24	FT	3471538	A folder containing photostats of miscellaneous correspondence, some barely legible, from Dr.B. files, pertaining to dealings concerning France, Norek Hydro, etc., 1940-41.	
		Allgemeine Warenverkehrs G.m.b.H., Brüssel	12	FT	3471545	A folder of photostats of correspondence from the file of Bankdirektor Joachim Overbeck of Dr.B. and Allgemeine Warenverkehrs G.m.b.H., Brüssel, pertaining to "Warenbestände der 'WIFO' aus Belgien," 1940, and the purchase of Papierfabrik R. Rube & Co. AG, Weende, 1940.	
		Dresdner Bank	8	FT	3471557	A folder containing carbon copies of a correspondence file of Direktor Goetz of Dr.B. pertaining to economic penetration and exploitation by the Dr.B. in occupied Belgium. Most of the correspondence is between Goetz and Overbeck in Brussels, also with the RWIM and others, and also includes memos analyzing and describing the nexus of Belgian banking and industrial interests, viz.: the Banque de la Société Générale de Belgique, Société Belge de Banque S.A., Brussels, etc., 1940-41.	
		Various	61	FT	3471618	A folder containing photostats of correspondence, Aktennotizen, etc., of various provenances including Militärverwaltung Belgien; and from Allgemeine Warenverkehrs G.m.b.H. (some definitely, some not certain) (AWG), an organization established by the Germans for the purpose of purchasing and transportation of Mangelgüter from Belgium and Northern France, for financing of the same, and for the administration of Feindvermögen. The documents pertain largely to the establishment and business activities of AWG, 1940. Some photostats barely legible, but originals are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			62	FT	3471642	A folder of uncertain provenance containing a barely legible photostat of a statement in English, evidently for use in the Nürnberg Trials, on the Dr.B. affiliate, the Continentale Bank of Brussels and "Sales of Belgian stocks for account of Messrs. Lippman, Rosenthal & Co., Sarphatistraat, Amsterdam," a company that seems to have held in trust stocks originally owned by Jews resident in the Netherlands, which were confiscated by the Germans. No date.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	lat frame	Notes	98
97	97	Various	28	FT	3471645	A folder containing material collected from the files of the Continentale Bank N.V. Filiale Antwerpen, and also from uncertain provenances, by the Belgian office des Sequestres pour les Banques Allemandes, consisting of bills, letters, handwritten notes, containing information on shipment of cognac, tobacco, cigars, coffee, radio, etc., sent to Direktor Rasche and other officials, 1943-44.	
		Handelstrust West N.V., Amsterdam	63			Unfilmed photostats, barely legible, of correspondence and Aktennotizen of Handelstrust West N.V., Amsterdam, an affiliate of Dr.B., with Dr.B., Reichskommissar f. d. besetzten niederländischen Gebiete, Kreisleitung NSDAP in Amsterdam, etc., pertaining mostly to acquisition by the Germans of Dutch holdings in the occupied Netherlands; also "Überweisung von Lohnbeträgen niederländischer Arbeiter in Deutschland nach den Niederlanden," (1943); and also material on the cooperation of the Dr.B. Vorstand, etc., with Auslands-Sekretariat and with its affiliates (1944); 1940-44. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			67			Unfilmed photostats, barely legible, from the files of the Dr.B. affiliate in Amsterdam, Handelstrust West N.V., including correspondence, Monatsberichte, etc., describing its business and organization and relevant to German economic penetration in the occupied Netherlands, Arisierung, etc., 1941-44. Original photostats available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
			69			Unfilmed photostats, barely legible, from the files of the Dr.B. affiliate, Handelstrust West N.V., Amsterdam, consisting of miscellaneous correspondence, Aktenvermerke, etc., relevant to German economic penetration of the Netherlands, 1940-44.	
						Note: All photostats mentioned in the following descriptions are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, Alexandria, Va.	
		Dreadner Bank	40	FT	3471716	Photostat of a letter sent by Reichskommissar f. d. Ostland to the Dr.B. permitting the establishment of a regional bank, Handels- und Kreditbank AG, with branches in Reval, Narwa, Libau, Kaun, Schlaun, Wilna, and Minsk, Oct. 8, 1941. Duplicates omitted.	
			18	FT	3471719	Photostat of a letter sent to the Dr.B. from Reichskommissar f. d. Festigung deutschen Volkstums, Reichsführer SS, on "Rückbürgerschaft für das Gouvernementskonsortium," June 30, 1943.	
		I.G. Farben AG, Frankfurt a.M.	19	FT	3471723	Photostats, some barely legible, of correspondence from the files of Dr. Meyer-Wegelin of I.G. Farben AG, Frankfurt a.M., pertaining to Chemische Werke Aussig-Falkensu and its Konto with Dr.B., 1939.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	99
97	97	?	41	FT	3471731	Photostats, provenance uncertain, possibly from Dr.B. files, listing credits extended by the Dr.B. before the founding of the Ostbank and also those granted by the Ostbank, Kreditnehmer, Kredit, Laufzeit, and Sicherheiten included; mostly in Posen, Hohensalsa, Kaliach, Leslau, 1940-41.	
			68	FT	3471752	Photostatic copy, provenance unknown, of an extensive "Bericht über die Bilanz der Böhmisches Escompte-Bank, Prag per 31. Dezember 1940," an affiliate of Dr.B.	
		Reichsführer SS, Chef des Hauptamtes Verwaltung und Wirtschaft, Dr. Hohberg	45			Unfilmed, barely legible photostats of correspondence from the files of Dr. Hohberg, Chef des Hauptamtes Verwaltung und Wirtschaft, Reichsführer SS, mostly with the Böhmisches Escompte-Bank in Prague and pertaining to the Arisierung, etc., of the following: 1) "Bankkonten der Staatlichen Zuckerfabriken," especially relevant to Schokoladen- und Zuckerwarenfabrik OPP, Bränn, and Welimer Schokoladen- und Konditenerfabrik A. Glaser & Co., Welin-Prag, 1940-42; 2) "Entjudung der Dampfbrauerei und Malzfabrik Josef Fischer & Sohn, Kralup," 1940; 3) "Collo Likör-, Obst- und Gemüsekonservenfabrik, Koleredow M. Schulz, Likör und Fruchtsäfte, Neuhaus Selchwaren- und Konservenfabriken A.G., Wolframs," 1942; 4) "Arisierung von gewerblichen Betrieben im Protektorat," 1940; 5) "Verwaltung des Schwarzenburg'schen Vermögens," 1940.	
		?	47			Unfilmed, barely legible photostats of uncertain provenance, probably from Dr.B. files containing a memo marked "Vorstand," reporting on a meeting held at the Reichsprotector's (for Czechoslovakia) concerning the Prager Creditbank, Nov. 27, 1940; and an Abschrift of an Aktennotiz on a meeting held in the Handelsministerium in Prague on the spheres of influence of banking interests, March 21, 1939.	
		Various	46			Unfilmed, barely legible photostats consisting of: a copy of a letter from Dr.B. files, sent to the Vorstand of Böhmisches Union Bank (BUB) in Prague concerning Besitzverlagerung of the firm Herrn. Pollack's Söhne, Sept. 12, 1940, in part owned by BUB, difficulties connected with same, etc.; a stray item of unknown provenance consisting of a "Verzeichnis der Aktionäre und Verwaltungsräte der Explosia A.G.," dated Prague, Nov. 14, 1939, and a similar "Verzeichnis der Aktionäre der Synthesia A.G."	
		Dresdner Bank, Frankfurt a.M.	5	FT	3471777	A folder containing the following material from the Dresdner Bank, Frankfurt a.M.: a copy (?) of a "Bericht über die Arisierung der Firma J. & C. A. Schneider, Schuhfabriken, Frankfurt a.M.;" a copy (?) of an Akten-Notiz on "Veräusserung jüdischer Geschäfte in den Jahren 1934-1939."	
		?	48	FT	3471784	A folder containing a barely legible photostat, provenance uncertain (possibly notary Kurt Wirth's files, Frankfurt a.M.), of the Abschrift of a notarized contract of sale of the firm J. & C. A. Schneider, Schuhfabrik, Frankfurt a.M., by Lothar Adler, Fritz Adler, 1938.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	100
97	97	Dresdner Bank	6.7			Two folders containing photostats of barely legible, unfiled documents consisting of a memo on the sale of the Trifaller Kohlenbergwerksgesellschaft, Trifall-Leibach, 1940; and a letter from RWIM to the Dr.B. permitting the purchase by the latter of Trifall Kohlenbergwerksgesellschaft shares, 1941.	
		?	17			A folder containing barely legible, unfiled photostats of typewritten file notes, provenance uncertain, possibly Dr.B. files, pertaining to laws affecting the legal status of Jewish persons and of property owned by them, relative to Verordnungen listed in RGBl. I, pp. 722, 414, 627, 1580, 1709, 1579, 699; all 1938.	
		Dresdner Bank and ?	43	FT	3471803	Two folders containing photostats consisting: in folder 43, mostly of an Aktenvermerk (1938), and also Entwurf of Konsortialvertrag between the Dr.B. and Länderbank Wien AG (1943) to strengthen the position of the latter in the Südostraum, from Dr.B. files; and in folder 44, memo, 1938, on the Anpassung (of the three largest Austrian banks, Österreichische Kreditanstalt, Länderbank, Mercur-Bank) "an unsere Bankenorganisation," etc., relevant to Arisierung, provenance uncertain, probably Dr.B. files.	
			44	FT	3471814	A folder containing a photostat of uncertain provenance, possibly from Dr.B.'s Direktor Rasche's files, consisting of an Abschrift of a letter from W. Keppler, Leiter der Zentralstelle f. d. Wirtschaftspolitischen Organisationen der NSDAP, to Direktor Goetz of Dr.B. on the Arisierung of the Mercur Bank, 1937.	
		?	16	FT	3471820	A folder from the files of Wirtschaftsgruppe Privates Bankgewerbe, marked "Judenfragen," 1942. It contains circulars and correspondence, mostly with banks and insurance companies, and with agencies like the Gesellschaft zur Förderung wirtschaftlicher Interessen von in Deutschland wohnhaften oder wohnhaft gewesenen Juden m.b.H.; and also an "Aktenvermerk über eine Besprechung im Reichsfinanzministerium," March 12, 1942, at which RWIM, the WFB, Dresdner Bank, Deutsche Bank, and Commerzbank were represented. Most of the correspondence pertains to questions arising from Reichsverordnungen of 1941 and 1942 relevant to Vermögensverfall to the Reich of assets owned by Jewish persons, status of such property when owned by Jewish persons of foreign citizenship, of acquired US citizenship, etc. Feb. - July 1942.	
		Wirtschaftsgruppe Privates Bankgewerbe	97	FT	3471824	A copy of the following Hetzblatt, provenance unknown: <u>Ioh klage die Dresdner Bank Filiale Hannover an, signed by Frau Elise Berger-Funke and Baurat Rudolf Berger, privately printed, an anti-semitic attack upon the Dresdner Bank, 1937.</u>	
98	98	?	23a	FT	3472568		

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
98	98	†	55.	FT	3472600	Three folders of unknown provenance containing respectively the following: <u>Verwaltungsberichte der Deutschen Reichsbank</u> : 1937, 1938, 1940.
			56.	FT	3472626	
			56a	FT	3472654	
		†	81	FT	3472680	
		Reichsbank, Plauen 1. Vogtland				A folder of unknown provenance, containing a copy of <u>Deutsche Reichsbank, Zeitschrift für die Betriebsgemeinschaft der Deutschen Reichsbank, 7 Jg., Folge 4, Berlin, Juli/August 1940; and Die Abrechnungsstellen bei der Deutschen Reichsbank im Jahre 1940.</u>
						A group of folders from the files of the Reichsbank in Plauen, Vogtland, consisting of:
			71	FT	3472721	"V.S.-Tagebuch Nr. 4," June 16, 1942 - March 29, 1945, lists the correspondence of the Vorstand and summarizes contents.
			71a	FT	3472753	"V.S. I, Band 3," correspondence of the Vorstand. Aug. 6, 1942 - March 29, 1945; on Übergabeverhandlungen or appointment of new bank directors to various Reichsbanknebenstellen, and also on "Verhandlung(en) über die Prüfung der Verschlussachen" of Nebenstellen.
			71b	FT	3472978	"V.S. II, Personal-Angelegenheiten, Band 4," Jan. 21, 1943 - Feb. 3, 1945, circulars and correspondence pertaining to UK-Stellung, training employees on Abwehr von Spionage und Sabotage, etc.
			71c	FT	3473056	"V.S. III, Geldversorgung der Wehrmacht, Band 3," April 20, 1940 - Jan. 19, 1945, correspondence, circulars, and Empfangsscheine pertaining to the same.
			71d	FT	3473138	"V.S. IV, RK-Kassen, Band 1," March 24, 1936 - Sept. 26, 1941, correspondence, Empfangsscheine, circulars, pertaining to the Reichskreditkassen, loans, establishment of RK Hilfstellen, etc.
			71e	FT	3473245	"V.S. V, R-Vorbereitungen, Band 1," June 26, 1939 - Nov. 27, 1944, correspondence pertaining to Räumungsrichtlinien, especially on the evacuation of gold, cash, etc., from the main Reichsbank in Berlin, and storage in Plauen.
			71f	FT	3473296	"V.S. VI, M-Vorbereitungen, Band 3," May 8, 1939 - March 14, 1945, circulars and correspondence concerning measures to be taken in the event of Mobilmachung; also Abwehr against espionage and sabotage, defense measures in general; arrangement of transport for shipment of money, etc.
			71g	FT	3473715	"V.S. X, Freimachen der Reichsbankanstalten, Band 1," Sept. 4, 1939 - March 20, 1945, circulars and correspondence dealing with measures on Verlegung, Räumung of Bankstellen, and also Bergungsbankanstalten.
			72	FS	3473795	A folder from the Reichsbank, Plauen, Vogtl., marked on the outside of the carrier bag "V.S. VII." and containing the following: 1) "Inhalt der Sondermappe," listing items in this folder. 2) "Merkblatt für die Freimachung," 1940; 3) "Sicherstellung von Kraftfahrzeugen für Bedarfstellen ausserhalb der Wehrmacht für den Mob.-Fall," 1938; 4) "Jährlich

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	102
						wiederkehrende V.S.-Termine;" 5) "Was ist zu veranlassen wenn...?" a summary of instructions covering measures to be taken in case of mobilization, evacuation, etc., 1939; 6) "V.S.-Asservatenbuch (Sonderasservate)," a notebook listing receipt and shipment of coins and bank notes, etc., 1938-41; 7) "V.S.-Verzeichnis," a notebook listing the Vernichtung, destruction by fire, shipment, and storage, of various Asservatenbücher, Tagebücher, etc., 1938-44; 8) "Registratur-Muster," a booklet containing mimeographed samples of form letters, the procedures for keeping a Tagebuch, etc., about 1939; 9) "V.S. Via, Luftschutzangelegenheiten, Band 1," correspondence and circulars pertaining to the same, Nov. 17, 1937 - Sept. 20, 1944; 10) "V.S. VII," correspondence and circulars pertaining to Abwehr of Spionage, etc., 1944; 11) "V.S. VIII, Mefo and Devisenbewirtschaftung, Band 1," correspondence and circulars pertaining to H. Schacht's Metallurgische Forschungsgesellschaft m.b.H., etc., Feb. 6, 1936 - July 29, 1944; 12) "Verzeichnis der Anlagen zum Geschäftsbericht der Deutschen Verrechnungskasse für das Jahr 1943," includes a report on German foreign trade, also a copy of "Geschäftsbericht der Deutschen Verrechnungskasse für das Jahr 1943;" 13) circulars on organizational shift in the Abwehrstelle in Wehrkreis IV, 1944, and also "Freimechung von av-Soldaten aus der Wehrmacht," 1945, etc. Omitted were telegraph codes, UK card, blank checkbooks, etc.	
99	99	Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank	59	FT	3474084	A folder from the files of the Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank (Degeo) marked "Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke G.m.b.H. Berlin, Vertraulich," containing correspondence pertaining to the financial affairs of the latter, an SS Betrieb, 1939-45; also a copy of the Darlehenskonto of the firm with Degeo, 1939-45.	
		?	66	FT	3474479	A folder of uncertain provenance, possibly from the files of Degeo containing Degeo Geschäftsberichte for 1940-43.	
			64	FT	3474521	A folder of uncertain provenance containing an inventory of the records of the Gold-Diskontbank in Berlin, also lists of account holders, "Inländische Schuldner," "Sondergeschäfte" (the latter pertaining in part to persons involved in Arisierung transactions), etc., no date.	
		Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank	60	FT	3474675	A folder from the files of the Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank containing correspondence, etc., pertaining to the Kreditabkommen between Germany and Rumania of Dec. 4, 1940. Items of special interest include: "Aktenvermerk, Rumänien-Geschäft: Lieferung von Landmaschinen;" mimeographed copy of "Deutsch-rumänisches Kreditabkommen" of Dec. 4, 1940; "Besprechung im Reichswirtschaftsministerium am 10.12.1940 über den Rumänien-Kredit 1940;" correspondence with Deutsche Revisions- und Treuhand-Aktiengesellschaft on "Kreditgeschäft Rumänien;" "Merkblatt über die Reichsbürgerschaft und	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	103
99-100	99-100	Reichskreditkasse, Hauptverwaltung				die Finanzierung für diejenigen Landmaschinengeschäfte nach Rumänien, die im Rahmen des deutsch-rumänischen Kreditabkommens vom 4. Dezember 1940 abgeschlossen worden sind;" "Bestimmung der Reichsbürgerschaft für die Landmaschinengeschäfte, die im Rahmen des deutsch-rumänischen Kreditabkommens vom 4. Dezember 1940 abgeschlossen worden sind;" correspondence with Industriefinanzierungs-Aktiengesellschaft Ost; correspondence with the Dresdner Bank on rediscount credit for Rumania relevant to the provision of oil pipelines for the Ploesti oilfields, etc.; 1940-45.	
99	99		78	FT	3474897	Three folders from the files of the Hauptverwaltung of Reichskreditkasse containing the following: correspondence of Reichskreditkasse with Reichskreditkasse, Belgrad, Generalbevollmächtigten für die Wirtschaft in Serbien, etc., pertaining to "Reichskreditscheine in Serbien," "Währungsfrage in Serbien" (detailed reports), "Ausgabe von Dinarnoten," 1941-44;	
			54	FT	3475038	correspondence consisting of a report of Reichskreditkasse to the Reichsbankdirektorium on "Abrechnung eingegangener Dinarsendungen," 1941; and miscellaneous;	
100	100		37	FT	3475048	correspondence of Reichskreditkasse with the Leiter der Reichskreditkasse in Belgrad, Leiter of RK in Agram, Militärbefehlshaber in Serbien, etc., on "Währungsfrage in Serbien," a copy of <u>Verordnungen und Anordnungen über die Preise</u> issued by Kommissariat für Preise und Löhne, various letters on the "Währungsfrage in Kroatien," "Dinarposition," "Besatzungskosten," "Konten der Wehrmachtzentralkasse für Serbien," "Währungsfrage in Serbien" report of June 12, 1943, contains appendices on Serbian foreign trade in 1942, also descriptions of Serbian mining, influence of OT, etc.; 1941-44.	
			83	FT	3475394	A folder of uncertain provenance, containing <u>Mitgliederverzeichnis, Stand vom 1. März 1939</u> , of Wirtschaftsgruppe Privates Bankgewerbe, Centralverband des Deutschen Bank- und Bankiergewerbes, a la Manuskript gedruckt (Verlag von A.W. Haysn's Erben, Berlin, 1939), containing also a description of the organization of the Wirtschaftsgruppe, the Satzung of the Wirtschaftsgruppe, and other pertinent information. It is annotated in pencil.	
			82	FT	3475709	A folder of uncertain provenance, possibly from Wirtschaftsgruppe Privates Bankgewerbe files, containing: 1) "Merkblatt über Massnahmen der Betriebe bei Fliegenschalen," issued by Reichsgruppe Industrie, 6. Auflage/November, 1942; 2) a volume, indexed, of Rundschreiben of Wirtschaftsgruppe Privates Bankgewerbe, marked "Manuskript nur für Mitglieder," and "Vertraulich!" including numbers 1-157, Jan. 8, 1943 - December 22, 1943.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	104
101	101	?	84	FT	3476458	A folder of uncertain provenance containing: 1) a mimeographed letter, Abschrift, to Ministerialrat Josten of RWIM, from Wirtschaftsgroupe Privates Bankgewerbe, July 8, 1944, presumably an open letter, concerning "wie die Gewinnabführung 1943 im privaten Bankgewerbe durchgeführt werden könnte;" carbon copy of "Bericht des Wirtschaftsprüfers Dr. Curt Bodenstein, Hünchen-Weinberg über Cottbus, über die Prüfung des Jahresabschlusses der Wirtschaftsgroupe Privates Bankgewerbe - Centralverband des Deutschen Bank- und Bankiergewerbes zu Berlin, für das Geschäftsjahr 1943/1944."	
		Bankhaus J.H. Stein, Köln	89	FT	3476498	A folder containing material from the files of J.H. Stein Bankhaus, Köln, of which Baron Kurt von Schröder was a partner, consisting of miscellaneous correspondence with the Deutsche Bank, Gerling-Konzern, Credito Italiano (about SNIA VISCOSA), Dresdner Bank (about Vereinigte Stahlwerke and others), 1941-44; miscellaneous Bilanz and related financial information of the firm, 1943 and 1944; "Jahresbilanz eines Bankhauses" a Formblatt, 1939; also bank balance records of J.H. Stein for the accounts of Gewirtschaftskammer Köln-Aachen z. Hd. Fräulein Kemmerling, of which Schröder was president, 1944-45 (Abschrift); bank balance of the Industrie- und Handelskammer zu Köln, zu Hd. v. Fr. Kemmerling, of which Schröder was president, 1945 (Abschrift); bank balance of Edith Freifrau von Schröder, Kurt von Schröder's wife, Scheckkonto and "Separat" (original record), 1943-45; balance of Forstverwaltung Rolandseck z. Hd. d. Herrn Baron Kurt von Schröder, 1943-44 (Abschrift, and on original Soll figures in red); bank balance of Mr. Baron Kurt von Schröder, "Scheckkonto," "Bon," "Fliegerachaden." 1943-45.	
			87	FT	3476629	A folder from the files of J.H. Stein Bankhaus, Köln, containing the bank balance of Sonderkonto "S" for Himmler, contributed by the circle of Reichsführer H. Himmler's friends, 1943-45; correspondence of Baron v. Schröder with Fritz Kranefuss, Persönlicher Stab des Reichsführers SS, and also with contributors to the Sonder-Konto "S" 1943-44; Betrug and Lastschriftentzettel relevant to transactions of Sonder-Konto "S" 1943-44; photostats of a fragmentary correspondence pertaining to Sonder-Konto "S" etc., 1943-44.	
			90	FT	3476716	A folder from the files of J.H. Stein Bankhaus, Köln, containing photostats of handwritten copies, also typewritten copies of a correspondence of Kurt von Schröder with Franz von Papen, Hjalmar Schacht, Kurt Lersner, and predominantly with Wilhelm Keppler pertaining to political maneuvering that brought Hitler to power in January 1933. Included are the following documents:	

- 1) Photostat and typewritten copy of a letter from Kurt Lersner to his Corps-Broder Kurt von Schröder reporting on the opinions of von Papen and others on forming a cabinet including the NSDAP, August 2, 1932.
- 2) Photostat and typewritten copy of a letter from Reichkanzler von Papen to von Schröder discussing Hindenburg's reluctance in offering Hitler the chancellorship, the possibility of forming a cabinet with NSDAP members without Hitler, etc., Oct. 1, 1932.
- 3) Photostats and typed copy of a letter from Kurt Lersner to von Schröder, reporting on further negotiations in Berlin, Oct. 6, 1932.
- 4) Photostat and a typed copy of a letter from Kurt Lersner to von Schröder commenting on an attack by Hitler on von Papen, Oct. 8, 1932.
- 5) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Hitler's economic advisor, Wilhelm Keppler, to von Schröder on Agrarpolitik and Aussenhandelspolitik, Oct. 9, 1932.
- 6) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Heinrich von Gleichen, editor of the conservative weekly Der Ring, to von Schröder about a wager, Oct. 12, 1932.
- 7) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder arguing in favor of Hitler's chancellorship, Oct. 21, 1932.
- 8) Typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder adding to his argument in favor of Hitler's chancellorship, Oct. 21, 1932.
- 9) Photostats and typed copy of a letter from Kurt Lersner to von Schröder, Oct. 24, 1932. Note typographical errors in typed version.
- 10) Photostatic and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder discussing possibilities of a Hitler chancellorship, opposition of Hindenburg, political negotiations, etc., Nov. 13, 1932.
- 11) Photostat and typewritten copy of an open letter to Reichspräsident Hindenburg, probably never sent, requesting a reorganization of the cabinet in favor of the NSDAP; also a list of possible signatories which included Krupp and other industrialists, November 1932.
- 12) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Herrmann Freiherr von Lüninck to von Schröder asking that his name not be included in the draft letter to Hindenburg, Nov. 15, 1932.
- 13) Typed copy of a letter from von Lüninck to von Schröder returning his copy of the drafted letter to Hindenburg, Nov. 18, 1932.
- 14) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Albert Vögler to von Schröder reporting on his failure to persuade "die genannten Herrn des Westens" (Reusch and Springorum) to sign the Hindenburg letter, Nov. 21, 1932.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	106
						15) Photostat of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder concerning the latest developments in Berlin (cabinet change), Nov. 28, 1932.	
						16) Photostats and typewritten copies of two handwritten notes dating from late Nov. 1932, pertaining to political negotiations of the NSDAP, Hitler's comings and goings, etc.	
						17) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder concerning further negotiations of von Papen and Hitler, mentioning Schacht, Himmler, von Schleicher, Dec. 19, 1932.	
						18) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder reporting on further developments, possibility of a new government without elections, and announcement of a meeting of Hitler and von Schröder, Jan. 4, dated Dec. 26, 1932.	
						19) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from von Papen to von Schröder agreeing to the Jan. 4 meeting, Dec. 29, 1932.	
						20) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder reporting on further developments and also relevant to the Jan. 4 meeting, Dec. 29, 1932.	
						21) Photostats and typed copy of a letter from Hjalmar Schacht at the Club von Berlin to von Schröder on the New Year and on arranging the coming meeting, Jan. 1, 1933.	
						22) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder on the coming meeting, confirming arrangements, etc., Jan. 2, 1933.	
						23) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder on the meeting and the leak to the press, etc., Jan. 6, 1933.	
						24) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder reporting on further developments, Jan. 12, 1933.	
						25) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Wilhelm Keppler to von Schröder on further plans, Jan. 21, 1933.	
						26) Photostat and typed copy of a letter from Otto von Below, a Corps-Brunder to von Schröder, congratulating him on the formation of the Hitler government, Jan. 31, 1933.	
						27) Photostat and typed copies, also the original envelope, of a letter from von Papen to von Schröder in reply to an invitation to a party commemorating the Jan. 4, 1933 meeting, Dec. 19, 1933.	
						28) Photostat and typed copies of telegrams sent to von Schröder by Himmler and von Papen on Jan. 4, 1933, on the first anniversary of the Hitler-von Papen meeting in Schröder's house.	
						29) Photostat and typed copies of a letter signed by Wilh. Brückner,	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
101	101	Various	90A	FT	3476808
		?	91	FT	3476816
			93	FT	3476824
			94	FT	3476893
			51	FT	3476901
		Dresdner Bank	53		
		Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank	65	FT	3476910
		?	10	FT	3476917
		Various	38	FT	3476928

Continued -

Notes

107

Adjutant d. Führers from the Hitler Kanzlei to von Schröder in reply to an invitation to a planned Erinnerungsfeier, Jan. 13, 1934. Duplicate photostats omitted. Original photostats available.

Miscellaneous correspondence of various provenances consisting of 1) a letter, carbon copy, from Keppler to Unterstaatssekretär von Jagwitz, RWiN, on Rücktrittsklauseln in the contracts of German firms with the Belgian economy; 2) correspondence of von Schröder's on "Sonder-Konto 'R,' "Feindvermögensverwaltung," "Konto: Land Preussen 'Wohlfahrtsfonds'," 1941-44.

A folder of unknown provenance containing a copy of the Satzung der Deutschen Revisions- und Treuhand-Aktiengesellschaft Berlin, 1938.

A folder of unknown provenance containing a copy of Die Verschuldung in Deutschland und ihre wirtschaftspolitischen Probleme, Untersuchungen der Abteilung für Zentrale Wirtschaftsbeobachtung (Berlin, 1939), including extensive charts appended to text, and marked "Nur für den Dienstgebrauch," "Streng Vertraulich!"

A folder of unknown provenance containing Merkblatt für die Abwicklung des Wechselgeschäfts in Geschäftsverkehr mit der Metallurgischen Forschungsgesellschaft s.b.H. (Mefo), including a "Nachtrag."

A folder of unknown provenance containing the ribbon copy of "Satzung der Bank d. Deutschen Luftfahrt Aktiengesellschaft," no date.

A folder containing barely legible, unfiled photostats of correspondence from Dr. B. files, consisting of a letter from Direktor Pilder of Dr. B. to Direktor Ruderf of Bank d. Deut. Luftfahrt pertaining to "Berufsrechte Morak Hydro," 1941. Original photostats available.

A folder containing photostats of a letter in Dego files from Prüfungsstelle Bekleidungsindustrie listing Jewish-owned firms in the Damenoberbekleidungsindustrie with the request for freezing their accounts, 1938.

Miscellaneous correspondence of unknown provenance: letter and report of Herbert Knobloch to Dr. Gaebelein of Dr.B. on a trip to Holland. Handelstrust West, Krupp interests in the Netherlands, SS Guthaben, etc., 1944; a letter to Direktor Geo. Karg (Dr.B.?) on Gut Walkow in Kreis Ostpreignitz, owned by Graf von Schulenburg, 1942; letter to Dr. Rasche of Dr.B., from v. Holleuffer on the alleged smuggling of Spanish hides, 1942, by the latter.

Miscellaneous correspondence of various provenances: a letter to an unknown person, probably a bank director, from Prof. Ioan Flăcinteanu of the University at Jasi in Rumania expressing pro-German sentiments, 1943;

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	108
101	101	?	39	FT	3476935	<p>photostat of a letter, from Dr.B. files, sent by Direktor Goetz of Dr.B. to Wilhelm Keppler, Leiter d. Zentralstelle f. d. wirtschaftspolitische Organisation der NSDAP concerning the Arianisierung of the Austrian Mercurbank, 1937; stray Ostbank and Ost-Ministerium correspondence, 1940, 1942.</p> <p>A folder of unknown provenance containing Abschriften of correspondence of the Konversionekasse f. Deutsche Auslandsschulden pertaining to the confiscation of property of emigrated Jews and the SD, Abwicklungsstelle d. Zentralstelle f. jüdische Auswanderung, Wien, 1943.</p>	
		Dresdner Bank	20			<p>Barely legible, unfiled photostats of correspondence and Aktennotizen, etc., from the files of the Dresdner Bank: "Vorschläge zur Ressortenteilung" 1939; letter Direktor Goetz to Dr. Cramer in Bremen on Allgemeine Waren-Finanzierungs-Gesellschaft m.b.H. which handled German-Belgian trade, 1940; correspondence of Goetz and Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank AG, 1939-40; memo on the Prager Creditbank, 1940; correspondence relevant to spoliation in Alsace-Lorraine, 1940-41; miscellaneous correspondence relevant to the Continentale Bank, Brussels, 1941, 1945; miscellaneous correspondence of Goetz on private matters, on Dutch affairs, bank dealings in the Balkans, on Norsk Hydro, etc., 1941; documents on the capitalization of the Dr.B., 1942; letter of NSDAP Gauleitung Wien to Dir. Pilder of Dr.B. on the Austrian Länderbank, 1942; memo on Deutsche Bank f. Ostasien AG, 1943; miscellaneous memos, and correspondence on transfer of Balkan holdings of Dr.B. to Länderbank in Vienna, and other spoliation matters, 1943, 1942, 1940, etc.</p>	
		?				<p>Barely legible, unfiled photostats of unknown provenance consisting of an extensive report by H. Wedekind of Blohm & Co., Caracas, Venezuela, on unsuccessful negotiations between Germany and the Venezuelan government for a trade agreement on coffee and oil exports; also related correspondence and a discussion of future trade relations, 1936-37. Original photostats available.</p>	
		Dresdner Bank				<p>Two folders containing photostats of reports from Dresdner Bank files:</p>	
			101	FT	3476942	"Tätigkeitsbericht der Auslands-Abteilung für die Monate September und Oktober 1937." also marked "Streng Vertraulich."	
			103	FT	3476988	"Tätigkeits-Bericht der Auslands-Abteilung für den Monat Juni 1937," also marked "Streng Vertraulich."	
			105	FT	3477050	A folder from Dr.B. files containing a photostat of a letter sent by Dr. F. W. Gaertner to Direktor Rasche of Dr.B., July 6, 1941, with a list of "Die wichtigsten Eisenhüttenwerke Russlands einschliesslich der im Ural gelegenen bis zum 59. Längengrad;" and a map of Russia indicating	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
101	101	?	106	FS	3477057	Kalilagerstätten, Oct. 1941. A folder of uncertain provenance containing the <u>Abschlussbericht für das Jahr 1941</u> , of the Prager Metall-, Kabel- und Elektrotechnische Werke "Křizik" Aktiengesellschaft. Omitted was a barely legible photostat, which is available, of Czech firms subjected to Arierisierung and spoliation by the Germans, involving the Dresdner Bank, sent by the Czech ministry for industry to the Czech ministry of the interior, 1947.
			107	FT	3477070	A folder of unknown provenance containing typewritten copies of a correspondence of Baron Kurt von Schröder of the Bankhaus J. H. Stein in Cologne, with state officials and others pertaining to his administration of Familienstiftung Pelzer of Glarus-Rotterdam, a property of Frits Thyssen, 1944-45. Some of the copied letters were probably originally from Schröder's files.
			110	FT	3477094	A folder of unknown provenance containing <u>Zwischenbericht über laufende Arbeiten und Aufgaben</u> of the <u>Mitteleuropäischer Wirtschaftstag</u> , February 1941 (mimeographed).
		Dresdner Bank	111	FT	3477123	A folder containing various material from Dr.B. files relevant to the purchase of stock in Norak Hydro as a result of forced sales by French holdings, and those of Rothschild and other Jewish owners, arranged by the Dr.B., 1940-43. The material is incomplete; see also folder 20.
		?	112	FT	3477174	A folder of uncertain provenance, most likely Dresdner Bank files, containing photostats of two memos by Stiller on the activities of Dr. Rajakowitsch who had worked with the Gestapo, later with Reichskommissariat Holland, and was active in Arierisierung, spoliation, and related activities, 1941-42.
		Various	114	FT	3477180	A folder containing miscellaneous material of various provenances: 1) "Protokoll über die Sitzung des Aufsichtsrats der Deutschen Gold-Diskontbank vom 21. Juni 1935," which is signed by Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, from Dego files; 2) a report on "Das belgische Kreditwesen," 1940, provenance unknown, possibly from Dr.B. files; 3) photostat from Dr.B. files of a new Gruppeneinteilung within Dr.B. Vorstand, 1938; 4) procedural instruction for the Kreditbüro, probably from Dr.B. files; 5) a carbon copy of a list of NSDAP accounts indicating SS-Betriebe, etc., with the Dr.B., 1945.
		Dresdner Bank	115	FT	3477204	A folder from Dr.B. files, containing "Protokoll über die Sitzung der Revisions-Kommission des Arbeitsausschusses," at which members of the Vorstand and the Revisions-Kommission were present, August 16, 1938.
Continued			117	FT	3477211	A folder from Dr.B. files containing copies of a Gemeinsame

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	110
101	101	?	117A	FT	3477231	Aufsichterratssitzung of Verschen-Weissenfelder Braunkohlen AG and Anhaltische Kohlenwerke, July 11, 1939; Aufsichtsratsberichte of AKV and WW, June 1939; etc.; and Geschäfts-Bericht 1942 of AKW.	
		Oberfinanzpräsident, Devisenstelle	58			A folder of unknown provenance containing a copy of <u>Denkschrift der Creditanstalt Bankverein hinsichtlich Repatriierung von Aktien der Bank und deren Konzernunternehmungen</u> , contains information on Austrian banking, expansion of Reichswerke Hermann Göring, etc., no date.	
		?	116	FT	3477257	Unfilmed, barely legible photostats of correspondence from the files of the Devisenstelle of the Oberfinanzpräsident between that office and the firm of Friedr. Krupp A.G. pertaining to Devisengenehmigungen, 1937-44. Original photostats available.	
			25	FT	3477321	A copy of the German-American Standstill Agreement of 1940, printed in Germany, in English, provenance unknown.	
						A folder of uncertain provenance containing Abschrift of a statement by Walther Frisch on "Die Übernahme der Geschäfte der Firmen Gebr. Arnhold und S. Bleichröder durch die Dresdner Bank," Oct. 9, 1945, a firm bought by the Dr.B., relative to Arisierung, also a list, probably from Dr.B. files, of "Finanzierung der Anksufe ab 1933," which relates to Getreidakredite, 1948; also a carbon copy of the balance of the Deutsche Gold-Diskontbank, Dec. 31, 1940.	
		Various	49	FS	3477332	A folder containing photostats of documents of various provenances, of which these were filmed: a list of the management personnel of Reichskreditgesellschaft and of other banks in which RK had interests, as of 1942; a letter sent to Dr. Hohberg of Hauptamtsverwaltung u. Wirtschaft of Reichsführer SS by Otto Karl Kain, pertaining to firms taken over by the Gestapo, etc., and pertaining specifically to Möbelfabrik Geratl, and Möbelfabrik Walos & Mensfeld (Prague), 1940; a set of Aktiennotizen and correspondence, presumably from Dr.B. files, for Direktor Rasche's attention, pertaining to the acquisition of shares in Arbed, 1940-41. Omitted were duplicates and stray items consisting of irrelevant and fragmentary material.	
		Deutsche Bank	50	FT	3477355	Photostat of a letter from Deutsche Bank, Berlin, files from Bästungsinspektion Belgien on camouflaging German-Belgian monetary transfers, 1942.	
		?	100	FT	3477358	A folder of uncertain provenance, presumably from Dr.B. files, containing a photostatic copy of "Bericht über Besuch und Revision der Handelstrust West N.V., Amsterdam," 1939.	
		Various	70	FT	3477399	A folder containing material, except where otherwise mentioned, from the files of the Dr.B. affiliates, Handelstrust West, Amsterdam: 1941-46. It consists of 1) photostats of correspondence of Handelstrust West, and	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>lat frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	111
101	101	Handelstrust N.V.	98			<p>correspondence addressed to Het Bureau Vooronderzoek Collaboratie (Bureau for the Investigation of Collaboration) concerning Handelstrust affairs, also testimonies or reports made evidently to the latter, on Handelstrust business and personnel, 1941-46; 2) typewritten English translations of two of the foregoing, 1944, 1946 (†); photostat of a statistical report "Directe aankopen dus buiten de beurs om, gedurende de oorlogsjaren door de N.V. Handels Trust West van het bij Lippmann, Rosenthal Sarphatistraat ingeleverde Joodsch effecten Besit," on purchases of Jewish property that had been administered by Lippmann, Rosenthal (used by the Nazis as a central office for such), made by Handelstrust, probably 1946.</p> <p>Unfiled and barely legible photostats of correspondence, memos, etc., in German, from the files of the Dresdner Bank affiliate in Amsterdam, Handelstrust N.V., pertaining to spoliation, coerced sale of Jewish owned properties, resale of aryanized properties, etc., and relevant to the following firms and persons: Niederländische Aktiengesellschaft für die Abwicklung von Unternehmungen (NAGU); N.V. Wolmsatschappij 'Amsterdam' v/h L. & H. Hart; Werkspoor; Kaufhaus N.V. Hirsch, Amsterdam; Dr. Isi Kahn; Hollandschen Draad und Kabelfabriek; N.V. Elsauwoedenveen-Vriesseveen, Amst.; Vereenigde Chemische Fabrieken "Ceta Bever," Beverwijk; N.V. Papiergroothandel en Fabrieken v.h. Gebr. Cats/Rotterdam; Lippmann, Rosenthal & Co.; Maison de Vries; Maison de Bonneterie; Amsterdamsch-Berlijnsch Confectiebedrijf; S.M. Souget, Amst.; various Pantoffelfabrieken; Perez-Teppiche; De Valk, Weesp; the crown of the Netherlands holdings; AVIM of Amst. and Rotterdam; Amsterdamschen Droogdok Mij, N.V.; Zuid-hollandsche Bierbrouwerij N.V.; Unilever; Bijenkorf, Rott., Kahn & Loeb; Confectiefabriek Modieux, Amst.; A.M. Canter & Co., Amstd.; D. Stibbe, Amst.; and other related correspondence on the activities of the Handelstrust in negotiating spoliation transactions in the Netherlands, also some information on the same in Belgium and France, etc., 1940-44. Original photostats are available.</p>	
102	102	Various	22	FT	3477471	<p>A folder containing material of various provenances pertaining to Dresdner Bank affairs; lists of banks absorbed or controlled by Dr.B., provenance unknown, no date; Aktennotiz, presumably from Dr.B.files, on "Bfra. 3,900,000.—Aval der Dresdner Bank, Berlin," 1945; Three English translations of file notices (Aktennotizen) including a translation of the foregoing, and pertaining to spoliation affairs of the Dr.B. affiliate Continentale Bank and also of Degeo, 1945; English translation of a letter from Boersen-Direction D.B. to Handelstrust on the sale of shares of Jewish stockholders in Dutch companies, 1942; English translation of a note (of</p>	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	112
						Dr.B.7) on stocks of the Banca Roma held by Banque d'Union Parisienne, probably 1941; English translation of correspondence from Direktor Rasche's files (Dr.B) on Ersteiner Zuckerfabrik in Alsace, 1942; a list of SS foundations and businesses having accounts with Dr.B., 1946; etc., and related material; an ostensible copy of a report from Dr.B. files relating to a discussion between Dr.B. Direktor Overbeck and Mr. de Munck about Belgian firms, and general business opinions in Belgium about 1940; a copy of a report by Direktor Goetz of Dr.B. of "Notizen über meine Brüsseler Besprechungen für die Vorstandsitzung vom 29.8.1940."	
102	102	Dresdner Bank	22B	FT	3477502	Folder containing material from Dr.B. files consisting of lists compiled by the Volkswirtschaftliche Abt. of the Dr.B. of "Tochtergesellschaften und Beteiligungen deutscher Unternehmungen in Grossbritannien (einschl. Empire) und USA," 1940; "Erwerbsunternehmungen (Aktiengesellschaften) in Oesterreich," 1938 (draft), and a more complete mimeographed list of the same.	
		Various	22C	FT	3477631	A folder containing miscellaneous correspondence, etc., of various provenances: correspondence from the files of the Oberfinanzpräsident Magdeburg, mostly with Dego, on approval of foreign exchange dealings, 1937-38; "Die Arbeitsgebiete des Vorstandes" of the Dr.B. from its files, probably after 1941; "Verzeichnisse der Mitglieder des Aufsichtsrates der Dresdner Bank," 1943; a letter from the files of Bankhaus Hardy & Co. from Vereinigte Stahlwerke, a stray item, 1940.	
		?	73	FT	3477686	Photostats of uncertain provenance, possibly from Reichsbank files or from a file of its affiliate Dego (marked "gestrichen Goetz"), consisting of "Merkblatt 1936 für die Abwicklung im Geschäftsverkehr mit der Metallurgischen Forschungsgesellschaft m.b.H. (Mefo)," with annotations, and also related correspondence from Reichsbankdirektorium.	
		Various	74	FT	3477697	A folder containing documents of various provenances: photostat of an organizational chart depicting the organization of the Reichsbank, provenance unknown, no date; a circular from the files of the Reichsbank, Nürnberg, issued by the Reichsbankdirektorium, on "Finanzierung von Reichsbanksache," Jan. 27, 1936; an Anlage to a directive of the Reichsbank-Dir. of March 6, 1936, from Reichsbank, Nürnberg files, listing the signatures of Mefo officials. Duplicates omitted.	
		?	75			Unfiled photostats of uncertain provenance, of form letters issued by Deutsche Girozentrale-Deutsche Kommunalbank, to Stammgirozentrale, pertaining to the sale of "Schatzanweisungen des Deutschen Reichs," 4% and 3½% notes, 1940-44. Original photostats available.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	113
102	102	Oesterrnrichische Kreditanstalt	76	FT	3477705	Photostat of a letter from the files of Dr. Heller of the Oesterrnrichische Kreditanstalt from the office of Feldmarschall Goring, signed by Wilhelm Keppler, relevant to Reichswerke Hermann Goring, Donaudampfschiffahrt, etc., Aug. 12, 1938. Original photostat available.	
		?	77	FT	3477711	A folder of unknown provenance, containing the <u>Geschäftsbericht</u> , 1940, of Bank der Deutschen Arbeit.	
			79	FT	3477731	A folder of unknown provenance containing a photostat of Abschrift of a letter addressed to Gesellschaft f. Montaninteressen m.b.H., by Brinckmann, Wirtz & Co. of Hamburg relative to "Sterling-Kredit Aktiengesellschaft für Montaninteressen," 1945.	
		Commerzbank	80	FT	3477735	Photostat of a letter from the files of Dir. Marx of the Commerzbank, from Kurt Lange, vice president of the Reichsbank, approving personnel changes, 1943.	
		Various	109	FT	3477738	Photostat of pages 2-5 of a document in the files of the Centre de Documentation Juive Contemporaine, Paris, consisting of an affidavit giving a historical account of Aristerungen in the 1930's relative to Dr.B. affairs and participation, signed by Dr. Friedrich Ernst (?); also an announcement from the Bankhaus J.H. Stein, Cologne, announcing changes in direction of Sal. Oppenheim Jr. & Cie., 1936.	
			109A	FT	3477753	Miscellaneous and stray items of various provenances consisting of: fragmentary items from I.G. Farben files pertaining to the Farben case at the Nurnberg Trials, including statistics on aviation fuel and other chemicals produced by the company, 1937 and 1943 compared, also 1928-43; statistics on airplane production, provenance unknown, 1938-39; photostat of a letter from RWIM to Direktor Rasche of Dr.B. on establishment of Ostland-Bank AG, 1941, etc. Duplicates omitted.	
		?	108	FT	3477772	A folder of uncertain provenance containing the following type-written documents, some stamped with the seal of the Berlin Documents Center: "Die Methoden der öffentlichen Finanzierung in Deutschland seit 1932," probably 1945; "Wehrmachtverpflichtungsscheine," also marked in green crayon "Archives u. 58," no date; "Auszug aus den Bilanzrichtlinien der Deutschen Bank," 1946; "Die deutsche Kriegsfinanzierung" and also in green crayon "Archives u. 59," 1945; Finanzierungsmaßnahmen des Reichs," includes Abschriften of letters signed by Reichminister d. Finanzen Graf Schwerin v. Krosigk (1932, 1936), also marked in green crayon "Archives u. 54" probably 1945; "Etude de Direktor Mayer, Fin. Min. 11/4/46," and in green crayon "Archives u. 114" (?); "Finanzierung der Rüstung während des Krieges," and in green "Archives u. 236," probably 1945; Finanzierung der Wehrwirtschaft durch öffentliche Beihilfen (Kapitalschnitt),"	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	114
						and in green crayon "Archives u. 237," probably 1945; "Die Kriegsfinanzierung der Wehrwirtschaftsbetriebe (Mokkredit-Aktion)," and in green "Archives u. 228" (? number illegible), probably 1945; outline of "Druckschrift von Hbk. Rat W. Niemann, Min.-Rat, über den "Neuen Plan" von Dr. Schacht und seine Kommitierung zum RWM," and also "Tätigkeitsbericht des Wilhelm Niemann im ehemaligen Reichswirtschaftsministerium ab 1.7.1933," dated Nov. 1, 1945.	
102	102	Fried. Krupp A.G.	3	FT	3477847	Note: The following folder numbers are precoded by the designation Fried. Krupp A.G. This designation is not necessarily identical with the provenance of individual folders. A folder from the files of Fried. Krupp A.G. containing a booklet marked "Hauptbuchhalterei, Firmen des Krupp-Konzerns," Jan. 31, 1944. For further information on Krupp see <u>Trials of War Criminals</u> , vol. IX; also vol. VI.	
			24	FS	3477871	A folder of uncertain provenance, ostensibly from Krupp files, containing a "Verzeichnis der Aussenverwaltungen und Tochtergesellschaften der Fried. Krupp," no date; and Aufstellung of "Betriebsüberlassungen, Bindungs- bzw. Interessengemeinschaftsverträge" of firms listed and Krupp, 1945. Omitted was stray technical material.	
			22	FT	3477880	A folder of unknown provenance containing a list of German industrial enterprises, banks, etc., (including Krupp enterprises), that seems to indicate whether or not Krupp directors were also either in the Vorstand or Aufsichtsrat of the listed firms, banks, etc., not dated, probably 1945.	
		Fried. Krupp A.G.				Three folders of material from the files of Fried. Krupp A.G. pertaining to Jubilarfeiern of the firm and consisting of: Photostat of the program of the May 4, 1941, "Feier zur Ehrung Kruppscher Jubilare," including the text of an annotated speech by Dr. Krupp von Böhlen und Halbach.	
			19	FT	3477904	Annotated speech material including a biographical and character sketch of Krupp v. Böhlen, excerpts of a Denkschrift on the Krupp firm after World War I, and excerpts from speeches made by Krupp v. Böhlen on the occasion of anniversary celebrations from 1907-30.	
			16	FT	3477927	Text of a speech made probably at the 1940 Jubilarfeier, outlining the history of the firm under Krupp v. Böhlen, paying tribute to the latter, etc., on his forthcoming 70th birthday, etc., also a first draft of the speech. Duplicate omitted.	
			17	FT	3477961	Various	
		Various				Folders of various provenances dealing with Fried. Krupp AG. managing personnel:	
Continued			2	FT	3477981	"Personalakten. Dr. Friedrich Janssen," from Krupp files, 1918-1946.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	115
102	102	Various	2A	FT	3478201	Janssen was a defendant in the Krupp case at the Nürnberg Trials. Photostat, provenance unknown, of a biographical sketch of Dr. Ing. Erich Müller, Wehrwirtschaftsführer and director of artillery and defense construction at Krupp, from <u>Archiv f. publizistische Arbeit</u> (Intern. Biog. Archiv), 1943. Duplicate omitted.	
		Fried. Krupp A.G.	1	FT	3478206	A folder from Krupp files marked "Privatekretariat Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach Aktien betreffend Danatbank. Ruhr Montan Ind. A.G." containing correspondence and pertinent Aktenvermerke, draft contract, etc., relevant to the assumption of shares of the Danatbank (Darmstädter und Nationalbank) by a consortium including Krupp and others, 1931-32.	
			4	FT	3478320	A folder of miscellaneous correspondence from Krupp files covering: a list of machines imported from occupied territories and assembled by Krupp; Krupp shareholding in various foreign firms; reports and correspondence on the supply of Legierungsmetalle from Slovakia, Bulgaria, Italy, etc.; records of stockholders' meeting, board of directors' meeting, etc., of Krupp Société Anonyme of Paris, also contracts, balances, etc. (1943-44); and miscellaneous administrative correspondence, etc., 1939-45.	
			5	FT	3478454	A folder from Krupp files containing correspondence, memos, etc., relevant to the acquisition by Krupp of the Bernsdorfer Metallwarenfabrik Arthur Krupp AG (Austria) and the dissolution of the Swiss-franc credits of that firm with the Schweizerische Diskontbank, Geneva, 1937-1938; also Bericht of the Hauptversammlung of Bernsdorf for 1943, reconstruction of the plant, 1944.	
			6	FT	3478567	A folder containing correspondence, etc., from Krupp files, some of which consists of barely legible photostats, pertaining to: announcement that Krupp AG had been designated a National Socialist Musterbetrieb; photostats of correspondence, etc., of Krupp, Öhringwerke, etc., relevant to the industrial exploitation of the Ukraine (project "Iwan"), 1944; miscellaneous material on labor, including foreign labor, 1933, 1942.	
			7	FT	3478593	A folder from Krupp files containing miscellaneous correspondence and administrative records including: correspondence with Gen. Becker, Chef d. Heereswaffenamt and Krupp von Bohlen on securing an invitation to the General's Bierabende for Dr. Goerens and young Krupp, 1939; industrial exploitation, spoliation in occupied territories, 1939-45; telegram to von Papen, Feb. 26, 1942; correspondence pertaining to the sale of Dutch stocks (in Wijklijn) in return for acquisition of a German estate, 1943-44; miscellaneous correspondence and records pertaining to German labor, other foreign labor, and to working conditions, disciplining, and mistreatment of labor, relations with the Gestapo, etc., 1942-44;	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	116
103	103	Fried. Krupp A.G.	8	FT	3478858	records on the manufacture of weapons, etc., at Auschwitz, firing devices, Tank Maus, etc.; miscellaneous records on labor, 1933; correspondence between A. v. Bohlen (Krupp) and Reichminister Speer, 1943.	
			9	FT	3478893	A folder from Krupp files containing miscellaneous correspondence and administrative records pertaining to Hitler Jugend, 1934-39; records pertaining to labor policies, complaints about food and housing to DAF, treatment of foreign labor, etc., 1943.	
			10	FT	3479101	Miscellaneous correspondence and administrative records from Krupp files pertaining to: "Barackenbau-Besprechungen," and related problems relevant to housing of workers, especially of foreign labor, 1942-43; "Legierungsmetalle," and economic exploitation of mines in Bulgaria, Serbia, Albania, Italy, etc., Vertrag between Deutsch-Bulgarische Chrom Erzbergbau AG (Sofia) and Chromasseco AG (Skopje), etc., 1941-44 (see also Krupp folder 4, Serial 102).	
			21	FT	3479154	A folder from Krupp files containing mostly correspondence and administrative records relating to foreign labor (especially Dutch), Ostarbeiter, Russian civilian and POW labor, 1941-44.	
			11	FT	3479197	A folder from Krupp files containing "Wochenberichte über Verpflegungsstärken der Lagerküchen," 1944-45.	
			12	FT	3479262	Miscellaneous correspondence etc., from Krupp files on foreign labor etc.; a list of the Krupp concern affiliated firms; miscellaneous correspondence on German war propaganda abroad; contributions to the Kaiser Wilhelm Schule in Shanghai, Nazi organizations, etc., 1934, 1939-1944.	
			14	FT	3479377	Miscellaneous correspondence and administrative records from Krupp files including also photostats of correspondence: pertaining to production and administration; Krupp Reparaturwerk Paris; establishment of Krupp S.A. Paris; Ostarbeiter and other foreign and POW labor and their housing, illnesses, provisioning, etc., mostly 1942-44.	
			15	FT	3479418	Miscellaneous correspondence and administrative records from Krupp files, pertaining to foreign POW, KZ, etc. labor, 1942-44.	
			20	FT	3479486	Administrative records from the files of the Kruppische Wohnungsverwaltung, Krupp AG, pertaining to "Arbeiterheime," and Belegungsstand der Arbeiterheime und Gefangenenlager," 1938-42.	
						Correspondence from Krupp files consisting of: a letter to Direktor Ihn of Krupp from Bezirksgruppe Nordwest der Wirtschaftsgruppe Eisen schaffende Industrie, also internal correspondence of Krupp, on "Arbeiterbeschaffung für Stalowa-Wola," 1941; photostats of a letter from Berg- und Hüttenwerksgesellschaft Ost to Krupp on "Noch auszustellende	

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

117

103 103 Krupp and ? 13 FT 3479495

Rechnungen." 1944, also a list of "Beteiligungs-Veränderungen," 1943-45 of the former. Duplicates omitted.

Photostats of the following: a letter, provenance uncertain, sent by Walter Stein, Ingenieur in Paris to a Herr Schroeder relating to the affairs of "Französische Krupp S.A., 1943;" text of a speech made by Dr. Gustav Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, annotations in his hand, reviewing the history of the firm, its good works, etc., and praising Hitler, probably 1934.

OKW/WI Rd Amt 18 FT 3479517

A folder from the files of OKW/WI Rd Amt containing correspondence on "Betriebsplanspiele," 1938-39 of leading German firms, of interest to WI Rd Amt's Rohstoffabteilung I. WC/176.

Krupp A.G. 23

Unfilmed, barely legible photostats and an unfiled technical report on tempering steel from the files of the Krupp A.G. The photostats, which are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives, consist of: Aktenvermerk pertaining to press rumors on Dr. Krupp v. Bohlen u. Halbach's possible resignation from public offices, 1934; NIK-8810, correspondence between Krupp Stahlbau at Rheinhausen and Krupp, Berlin, on the industrial exploitation of the Ukraine (Dnjepropetrowsk); NIK-9040, correspondence and report from the files of Direktor Houdremont at Krupp, Essen, from Hens Girod, Direktor of Krupp's Berthawerk A.G., reporting on a visit made by Saur of Reichsministerium f. Rüstung u. Kriegsproduktion, antagonism of the ministry to Krupp, complaints about Krupp, etc., and containing information on the employment of concentration camp inmates in the plant, 1944; NID-9379, Aktennotiz on "Berghütte/Aktienplacierung," 1942; NI-7374, Aktennotiz (Vertraulich) "Wirtschaftliche Einliederung des Protektorats in das Reich," 1940; Aktennotiz (Streng vertraulich), on "Russland-Abwicklung der Verträge," 1941; NIK-9206, a lengthy memorandum on the handling of "Ostarbeiter," 1943; a report (Streng vertraulich) on "Rechtsstellung und Rechteordnung der besetzten Gebiete, insbesondere die Einflussnahme auf Gesellschaften niederländischen Rechts," 1940, including an Überblick über den Status der von Deutschland besetzten Gebiete," etc.; also miscellaneous stray material.

Price List for Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises 1917-1946

National Archives Microcopy No. T-83

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 2 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than \$1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000.

Rolls containing privileged material are designated by the symbol R before the roll number. They are not available for sale and are therefore not included in this list.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NNSA) and should be sent to the National Archives, Washington 25, D. C. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NNSA). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-83), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1	\$9	22	\$9	43	\$10	65	\$6	86	\$8
2	8	23	9	44	6	66	8	87	6
3	8	24	8	45	9	67	8	88	8
4	6	25	7	46	8	68	9	89	7
5	8	26	10	47	9	69	7	90	9
6	8	27	8	48	8	70	8	91	9
7	8	28	8	49	9	71	8	92	7
8	9	29	8	50	7	72	3	93	8
9	8	30	10	51	7	74	4	94	9
10	8	31	3	54	6	75	7	95	3
11	9	32	6	55	5	76	8	96	5
12	8	33	8	56	9	77	11	97	7
13	8	34	10	57	8	78	6	98	8
14	9	35	6	58	8	79	10	99	8
15	8	36	8	59	11	80	6	100	10
16	9	37	8	60	5	81	6	101	6
17	6	38	9	61	8	82	7	102	8
18	5	39	9	62	10	83	10	103	4
20	7	40	8	63	5	84	9		
21	8	42	9	64	9	85	8	Total	\$754